Selwyn District Council Annual Plan 2019/20









Contents

Introduction	2
About the Annual Plan	3
Funding overview	4
Major projects 2019/20	6
District-wide projects	8
Local projects	9
Making progress on our Long-Term Plan	11
Rates movements	12
Selwyn snapshot	13
Community outcomes	15
Introduction to the significant activities	21
Community facilities	22
Community services	28
Democracy	34
Environmental services	36
Transportation	41
Solid waste management	46
5 waters services	50
Izone Southern Business Hub	61
Internal council services	63
Financial prudence benchmarks and indicators	65
Prospective financial statements	66
Prospective statement of comprehensive revenue and expense	67
Prospective statement of changes in net assets and equity	68
Prospective statement of financial position	
Prospective statement of cash flows	
Statement of accounting policies	
Key assumptions	
Funding impact statement	103
Funding impact statement – Rating	
Rate examples	112
Schedule of chargeable costs for Environmental Services	118
Pines Resource Recovery Park charges	129
Wheelie bin re-issue charges	129
Refuse bag charge	129
Burial fees and charges	130
Schedule of Development Contributions from 1 July 2019	131
Council Controlled Organisations	132
Sicon Limited	
Selwyn District Charitable Trust	
Orion New Zealand Limited	
Central Plains Water Trust	
Tramway Reserve Trust	
Council information	
Oourion intottitation	100



Introduction

Welcome to Selwyn District Council's Annual Plan and work programme for the 2019/20 year.

Last year we consulted widely with the Selwyn community on our Long-Term Plan 2018–2028 (LTP), listening to your preferences and setting out our priorities for the district's services, facilities and infrastructure.

The population forecasts in our LTP showed that our population would grow by nearly 50% over the coming 10 years, expected to surpass 80,000 by 2028. As a result, the plan outlined a substantial workload of new projects and improvements to support our communities with the resources we will need over that time.

We're now one year into the LTP programme and we are making good progress in meeting our targets. In particular, much of the detailed design work and preparation for some of the large construction projects is now well under way.

This year's Annual Plan is about continuing this momentum and getting on with doing what we said we'd do. The programme for the coming year is largely unchanged from what was proposed in the LTP, with only minor changes to budgets and timing of some projects. Although the workload is large there are no significant changes from what was communicated last year and planned to occur now. So this document is an update on what that work is and how much it will cost rather than a full consultation and possible recalibration of the work.

Our proposed capital programme for 2019/20 forecasts a total expenditure of \$173 million. This is an ambitious programme and we will do our best to complete this work but recognise that some will flow into following years.

The major building projects we'll be working on this year include Te Ara Ātea and the Rolleston town centre (\$22 million), Foster Park indoor courts (\$21 million), Selwyn Aquatic Centre extension (\$13.8 million), the new Health Hub proposal (\$15 million) and new facilities at the Pines Resource Recovery Park (\$3.2 million).

Major infrastructure projects include Rolleston town centre roading projects (\$12 million), district-wide water quality improvements (\$3.5 million), wastewater projects (\$2.6 million) and the Shands/Blakes Road intersection upgrade (\$5 million); this project is subject to NZTA funding.

Across the district, residents can expect to see progress on seismic strengthening and other improvements at community centres, LED street lighting renewal and upgrading of freedom camping sites. Visitor promotions, events and our arts, culture and lifelong learning services will also benefit from continuing investment.

We'll also continue to support our townships with local initiatives like playgrounds, cycleways, neighbourhood and recreation reserve developments, and recycling facilities.

Increases in operating expenditure will largely be offset by an increase in our operating revenue, mainly due to higher than expected population growth.

For ratepayers, the average rate rise across the district for the year beginning 1 July 2019 will be approximately 6%, which is what we confirmed in the LTP last year. This is an average figure, and individual rates movements may vary for different properties depending on the services provided, and property valuation changes that have recently occurred.

It's going to be a busy year, and we're looking forward to advancing the many important and exciting community projects that are taking shape across the district. We'll keep you updated on developments, so be sure to check in from time to time on our website, Facebook page or Council Call for the latest news.

We welcome your feedback and questions. If you'd like more information on the projects outlined in the Annual Plan, and other ways we're supporting local communities across Selwyn, please contact me or your local councillor – contact details are on our website.

Sam Broughton *Mayor*

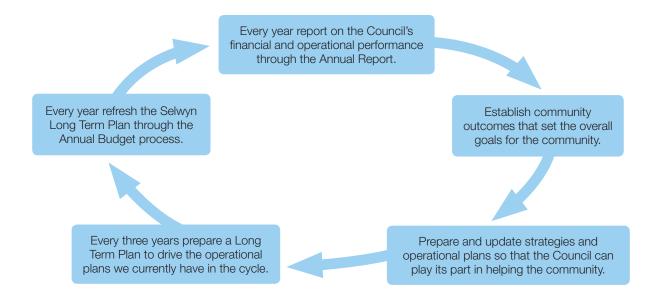


About the Annual Plan

The Annual Plan sets out the Council's operational and financial plans for the coming financial year. It is just one stage in the Council's planning cycle and shows what the Council is doing over the coming year. The Annual Plan also promotes the Council's accountability to the community for the planning decisions made for the coming financial year.

The Annual Plan 2019/20 covers the second year of the Council's Long-Term Plan 2018-2028. The Long-Term Plan, adopted on 20 June 2018, outlines the activities the Council intends to undertake over the subsequent 10 years. It also details how activities will be funded, and provides for community input into setting priorities and directions for the 10-year period.

The Annual Plan 2019/20 provides an update of what was proposed in year two of the Long-Term Plan and explains any significant differences between the Annual Plan and the Long-Term Plan as well as the reasons for any material changes to the cost of a service.



Where to find more information

Full copies of the Annual Plan are available on our website, and from our service centres and libraries. Ratepayers can also access information on rates increases which affect them on the Council's website www.selwyn.govt.nz.

If you would like to discuss any issues in the Annual Plan please contact your local Councillor, community board member or Council staff. You are welcome to telephone the Council on (03) 347 2800 for contact information.

Māori involvement in decision making

As part of its strategic objective, the Council recognises an obligation to take into account the principles of the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to recognise and provide for the special relationship between and with Māori, their culture, traditions, land and taonga.

The Council has entered into a service and funding agreement with Mahaanui Karataiao Limited to assist the Council in meeting its obligations under Section 81 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Mahaanui Karataiao Limited is a Rūnanga-owned entity and a consultancy which has been established specifically for the purpose of engaging with local government.

A broad range of services is offered under the agreement including advice, liaison and the facilitation of consultation on resource management issues, advice on policy and democratic processes and training for the Council and Rūnanga staff.

The Council will also continue to schedule six-monthly meetings to engage with and share information with the Taumutu Rūnanga.



					<u> </u>
Area of Spend	Capital Spend (including renewal)	Operating Spend (excluding depreciation)	How Costs Are Funded	R	ates Spend per \$100
COMMUNITY FACILITIES	\$94.3m	\$24.1m	OTHER SOURCES	67% 33%	\$37
	\$0m	\$3.1m	RATES	97%	\$4
COMMUNITY SERVICES			OTHER SOURCES RATES	3% 97%	
DEMOCRACY	\$0	\$5.3m	OTHER SOURCES	3%	\$7
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	\$0m	\$13m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	56% 44%	\$10
TRANSPORTATION	\$29.1m	\$10.5m	RATES OTHER SOURCES ¹	18% 82%	\$5
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	\$5.1m	\$10.8m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	72% 28%	\$12
FIVE WATERS SERVICE	\$44.1m	\$18.4m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	60% 40%	\$25
PATTERN STATE OF THE PARTY OF T	\$0m	\$0.4m	RATES OTHER SOURCES	0% 100%	\$0
Other sources of funding include be	orrowing, use of Izono		sidies.		

Major projects 2019/20

In 2019/20 we're focusing on advancing the major projects signalled in the Long-Term Plan 2018–2028.



Te Ara Ātea and Rolleston town centre

(\$22 million)

Te Ara Ātea is Selwyn's new library and community centre in Rolleston – a landmark project in the new town centre. Resource consents have been lodged for the first stage, which includes Te Ara Ātea, a town square and open spaces for community gatherings, events and recreation, and a pedestrian promenade.

Construction will start around August 2019. Te Ara Ātea is expected to be completed in late 2020, and the initial town square and reserve projects in early 2021. Later stages will include commercial, retail and hospitality development.



Foster Park indoor courts

(\$21 million)

Foster Park is now a major sports and recreation hub for Selwyn. This year work will start on a multi-purpose indoor courts and sports hub complex. It will include four indoor courts built to competition standards, plus four covered courts for sports such as netball, tennis, basketball and futsal, and space for community events.

The project also incorporates administration areas and a sports hub to accommodate changing rooms, toilets, storage and meeting space.



(\$13.8 million)



We'll also be refurbishing the existing pool to make it suitable for a wider range of activities, and expanding changing rooms and administration space. Future options include consideration of a privately-operated café. Construction is expected to start in August 2019, with new facilities opening progressively from late 2020.



Health Hub

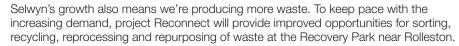
(\$15 million)

The Health Hub provides an opportunity for health providers and related services to locate in Selwyn, offering improved access to health services for the growing community. Planning is well under way for this facility, which will be located opposite the Council offices in Rolleston. The building is likely to be a two-storey complex of around 4,000m² and construction is expected to start in late 2019.



Pines Resource Recovery Park 'Reconnect' project

(\$3.2 million)



This year we'll start work on the water, wastewater, stormwater, electrical and telecommunication utilities needed for the wider project. Also under way this year is the relocation and consolidation of the recycling drop-off area, including a canopy for weather protection, a large operations area, car parking and changes to internal roads.





Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2 – Shands/Blakes Road intersection upgrade

(\$5 million)

A number of significant roading projects in eastern Selwyn will provide safer and more efficient access and connections to the new motorway. One of the major projects this year is a substantial upgrade of the Shands Road/ Blakes Road intersection. Widening of Blakes Road is also planned as part of this programme. This major project is subject to final confirmation of NZ Transport Agency approvals and subsidies.



Water quality improvements

(\$3.5 million)

In addition to the water treatment upgrades commenced in 2018/19 (see Making Progress on our Long-Term Plan below), the Council is proposing to upgrade treatment systems in Springfield, Rolleston, Taumutu, Leeston, Prebbleton, Te Pirita, Springston, and Rayen Drive.

Wastewater projects

(\$2.6 million)

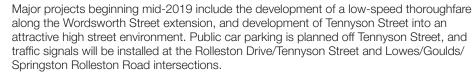
New wastewater pump stations will be installed in Lincoln and Prebbleton along with a number of other network upgrades across the Eastern Selwyn Sewerage Scheme network, to cater for continuing population growth.



Rolleston town centre roading projects

(\$12 million)

Upgrades to the roading network around the new Rolleston town centre will help to create a low-speed, people- friendly streetscape. Roads and laneways around Te Ara Ātea and the adjacent civic and commercial spaces will be attractively landscaped, cycle and pedestrian-friendly, and provide for both on and off-street car parking. A number of projects in the LTP have been coordinated to achieve these outcomes.



Markham Way will be extended onto the first stage of the Moore Street extension from Rolleston Drive, creating a new signalised intersection with Dryden Avenue that includes pedestrian crossing facilities. An additional \$5 million is budgeted in subsequent financial years for the completion of the town centre roading projects.



District-wide projects

District Plan Review

We're currently reviewing the District Plan – our 'rule book' that guides how people can use and develop land. We've completed initial consultation and in the coming year we'll be finalizing draft rules and preparing the draft plan for public notification and consultation.

RFID bin tag programme

Starting around August/September 2019, this project will see radio-frequency identification (RFID) tags fitted to all wheelie bins in the district. This will help us manage bins more easily, and ensure everyone is being charged correctly. (\$420,000)

Events and recreation

This year the Council will continue developing and delivering a range of events and recreation activities, including an expanded CultureFest in partnership with Lincoln University Students Association Inc. as well as Matariki celebrations in partnership with Te Taumutu Rūnanga.

Visitor promotions

The Council will continue with annual tourism summits, building on the success of the inaugural summit last year. We are also reviewing and refreshing our visitor promotion brand and key promotional campaigns, to encourage visitors and newcomers to explore the district.

Arts, culture and lifelong learning

Now that residents have access to expanded, seven day a week opening hours at our libraries and service centres, the Council will continue to expand the range of programmes it delivers, as well as the books and digital resources on offer.

Community centres seismic strengthening

Some buildings are being re-checked for seismic strength and a contingency budget has been provided to cover potential strengthening requirements. (\$250,000)

LED street lighting renewal

In the coming year we will be accelerating the replacement of more than 5,800 older existing street lights across Selwyn with newer, more efficient LED street lights. The project is on track to be completed in 2021. (\$3.3 million)

Upgrading freedom camping sites

An additional sum of \$55,000 has been set aside for upgrading camping sites, subject to a successful application to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund.

Stormwater

Flood protection works planned in the 2019/20 year (\$1.1 million) include projects at Doyleston (\$26,000), Southbridge (\$83,000), Hororata (\$41,000) and Lake Coleridge (\$15,000). Flood diversion work is scheduled in Leeston (\$205,000) and piping of open drains will progress in Prebbleton (\$308,000). Other work includes district-wide discretionary projects (\$410,000).



Local projects

In addition to the projects outlined above, the Council is continuing to invest in services, facilities and infrastructure, upgrades, renewals and community projects in local areas throughout the district in 2019/20. Some of these projects are shown below (note: this is not a complete list).

Ellesmere ward

- · Water quality upgrades Osborne's Drain (\$100,000)
- Leeston water supply UV treatment upgrade (\$384,000)
- · Leeston, Doyleston and Southbridge wastewater pipeline upgrades (\$650,000)
- Leeston Library and Medical Centre roof replacement (\$312,600). This project is being brought forward from 2020/21.
- · Flood protection works in Leeston, Doyleston and Southbridge (\$314,000)
- · Dunsandel tennis court replacement realign/resurface two courts (\$232,000)
- Osborne Park traffic bridge replacement \$80,000 brought forward from 2023/24 due to urgency of work.



Malvern ward

- Playground upgrade at Kirwee Reserve (\$76,500) this project is being brought forward from 2022/23 to coincide with other planned development works.
- · Darfield Pool filters, plant and tank upgrade (\$251,350)
- A recycle station at Castle Hill (similar to Arthur's Pass recycle stations) is expected to be installed and operational during the 2019/20 summer.
- · Springfield water treatment upgrade Stage 2 (\$600,000)
- · Malvern Hills Water supply renewals (\$900,000)
- · Hororata Acheron water supply increased storage capacity (\$460,000)
- · Kirwee water supply increased bore capacity (\$827,000)
- · Darfield water supply treatment upgrade UV (\$380,000)
- · Malvern water race renewals.



Selwyn Central ward

- · Rolleston water supply extension (\$700,000)
- · Rolleston water source improvements (\$250,000)
- · Rolleston Goulds Rd/Lowes Rd reserve development (\$102,500)
- · West Melton Domain extension development (\$154,200)
- · New neighbourhood reserves development (\$272,900).



Springs ward

- · Prebbleton water reservoir (\$2 million) and UV water treatment upgrade (\$380,000)
- Lincoln Domain playing field lighting providing an additional \$130,000 to complete this project.
- Development of a pump track at Prebbleton (\$325,000) this will be brought forward from 2020/21 to align with car park development at Prebbleton Domain.
- Development of new passive reserve in Lincoln L1 esplanade reserve development (\$175,000)
- Lincoln to Tai Tapu cycle connection improvements within existing road environment (\$100,000)
- · Springston water supply UV treatment (\$234,000)



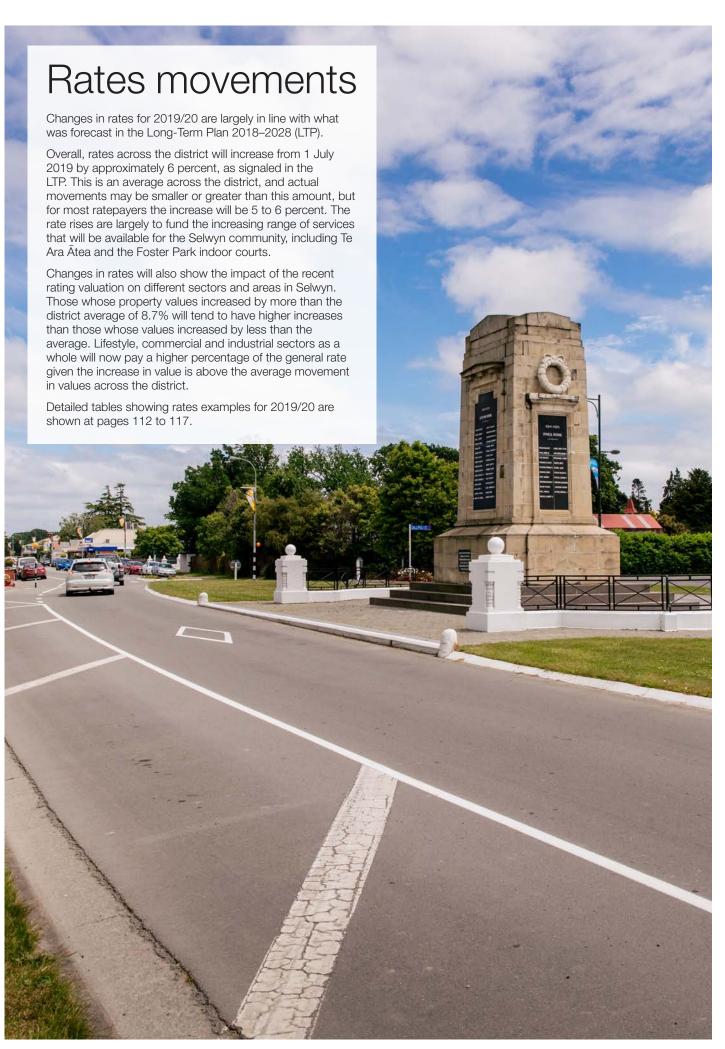




Making progress on our Long-Term Plan

Following is a summary of progress to date on major projects signalled last year in our Long-Term Plan 2018-2028:

- District-wide rating for community centres, halls and reserves: The new rate introduced in 2018/19 is helping the Council to increase support for local facilities including a centralised booking system, more consistent charging, streamlined processes for maintenance and renewal, and improved systems and processes for budgeting, employment and health and safety matters.
- Water quality improvements: As signaled in the LTP, the Council has completed a comprehensive risk assessment of water supplies across the district, to identify the community supplies most at risk of possible contamination.
- Improvements completed to date include a new water supply bore at Southbridge, treatment upgrades at Lake Coleridge, Malvern Hills-Hartleys Rd, Hororata Rural water supply, the connection of Johnson Road and Edendale water supplies to West Melton, and storage upgrades at Dunsandel and Upper Selwyn Huts.
- Design work is under way for treatment plant upgrades for the following schemes: Leeston, Lincoln, Tai Tapu, Te Pirita, Springston, Springfield, Kirwee, Acheron, Darfield, Claremont, Castle Hill, Arthur's Pass, Sheffield, Waddington, Raven Drive, Rakaia Huts, and Malvern Hills-Dalethorpe. These works will span over two financial years.
- Changes to community grants: The new Selwyn Community Fund was launched in 2018 and just under \$40,000 has been allocated to community groups in the first funding round.
- New community centres: Initial consultation is under way with the Leeston community on the township's proposed new community centre and planning will start soon on new facilities for Prebbleton and Hororata.
- Rolleston Council offices and parking: A new park-and-ride Metro bus facility next to the Council offices in Rolleston is nearly finished. It will provide 79 public car spaces as well as extra capacity for Council staff and visitors. Work will start soon on the planned extension to the building which will include a new centralised customer services area, and reconfiguration of existing office spaces to ease pressure on staff accommodation. The project will also include seismic performance enhancements for civil defence purposes.
- Walking and Cycling Strategy: The first stage of the new Doyleston to Leeston Cycleway will be completed in the current year. Over the next two years work will continue to construct six kilometres of missing or additional township footpaths, identified in this strategy's action plan as part of an ongoing programme.



Selwyn District

2019



OF OUR DISTRICT'S POPULATION

ARE UNDER 15

12%
OF OUR
DISTRICT'S
POPULATION IS
AGED 65
OR OVER

DISTRICT POPULATION 63,000

POPULATIONS AT A GLANCE

★ Rolleston's population is 19,000

★ Lincoln's population is 7,700

★ Leeston's population is 2,500

★ Darfield's population is 3,000

★ Prebbleton's population is **4,400**

1,260 NEW DWELLING CONSENTS ISSUED

YEAR TO
JUNE 2019





15.2%
GDP GROWTH
AVGE 5 YEARS TO 2019

Selwyn District

2029



30,200

TOTAL SELWYN HOUSEHOLDS

DISTRICT POPULATION WILL BE APPROXIMATELY 80,000

POPULATIONS AT A GLANCE

★ Rolleston's population is **27,000**

★ Lincoln's population is 12,000

★ Leeston's population is 3,300

★ Darfield's population is 3,700

★ Prebbleton's population is **5,000**

THE COMPLETED CHRISTCHURCH

WILL REDUCE TRAVEL IN NON-PEAK TRAFFIC TIMES BETWEEN

ROLLESTON & CENTRAL CHRISTCHURCH

BY A FURTHER 5-10 MINUTES

PEAK TIME TRAVEL WILL BE



50% FASTER

AN INCREASE FROM 22,500

16% OF OUR DISTRICT'S POPULATION WILL BE AGED 65 OR OVER

OF OUR DISTRICT'S POPULATION
WILL BE UNDER 15



Community outcomes

Community outcomes are the outcomes that a local authority aims to achieve in meeting the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions. They represent the Council's overall vision for the District, and they guide the Council as it makes its plans and delivers its services.

The community outcomes were initially developed in 2006 based on a range of information sources and consultation processes. They were further developed in 2009 as part of the preparation of the Selwyn Community Plan 2009-19 and further refined as part of the preparation of the 2012-22, 2015-25 and 2018-28 Long Term Plans (LTP).

The community outcomes are set out in the following table:

- The first column (key community outcomes) provides a broad statement of what the Council is seeking to achieve for the Selwyn community. This is the overall vision for the District.
- The second column (the Council will) sets out the Council's role in relation to achieving the key community outcomes. This role includes the direct provision of services, advocacy on behalf of the community as well as supporting, encouraging and working with the community and other organisations.
- The third column (key reporting document) provides a cross reference to the relevant strategies, plans and legislation that guide the Council's role in relation to the community outcome.
- The fourth column (relevant Council activity) identifies the Council activity that delivers the Council's role for each community outcome.
- The last column (assistance will be sought from) identifies the organisations that the Council works with to help achieve the community outcomes.

The community outcomes underpin what the Council does. The 2018-2028 LTP includes information on how each group of activities will help us achieve the community outcomes.

Key community outcomes	The Council will (the Council's role is in bold)	Key reporting document	Relevant Council activity	Assistance will be sought from
Environment				
A clean environment				
Air, land, water and general environment to be kept in a healthy condition.	Establish and maintain policies and strategies which protect the environment and advocate to other relevant organisations that they do likewise.	Selwyn District Plan	Environmental Services	Environment Canterbury Ministry for the Environment Department of Conservation Fish and Game Misican Guode
	Provide sewerage systems that minimise the negative effects of the activity.	Selwyn District Council 5 Waters Activity Management Plan	Wastewater Services	Ministry of neatiff Federated Farmers Forest and Bird Te Taumutu Rununga
	Provide a service to collect and dispose of solid waste in a manner that minimises any potential harm to people and to the environment and maximises the efficient use of resources.	Selwyn Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Selwyn District Council Solid Waste Activity Management Plan	Solid Waste Management	Ministry for the Environment Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee Canterbury Waste Joint Committee Waste Minz
	Ensure services are available for the effective and affordable collection, processing and marketing or beneficial use of diverted materials.			
A district with a rural identity				
A living environment where the rural identity of Selwyn is maintained.	Provide a District Plan which recognises, protects and enhances the natural environment while allowing a strategic approach to managing development.	Selwyn District Plan	Environmental Services	Environment Canterbury Ministry for the Environment Department of Conservation Rural Stakeholders Zone Committees

Key community outcomes	The Council will (the Council's role is in bold)	Key reporting document	Relevant Council activity	Assistance will be sought from
Social				
A healthy community				
We have appropriate health, social and community services	Advocate to ensure appropriate health and social services are accessible to Selwyn	Selwyn District Council Community Development Strategy	Community Services Community Facilities	Canterbury District Health Board Pegasus Health (PHO)
& they are accessible to all residents of the district.	residents.	Canterbury District Health Board Rural Health Strategy		Health and social service providers Ministry of Social Development Work and Income Oranga Tamariki Ministry of Youth Development Philanthropic Funders
	Facilitate and provide opportunities for Selwyn residents to enjoy healthy, active lifestyles including provision of recreational open space and community facilities.	Selwyn Physical Activity Strategy Aquatic Facilities Strategy Community Centres and Halls Strategic Plan Selwyn Walking and Cycling Strategy Community Facilities Activity Management Plan	Community Facilities Transportation	Sport NZ Sport Canterbury Selwyn Sports Trust Christchurch YMCA Health sector CDHB, MoH Schools Local recreation and sports clubs Local Community Groups Environment Canterbury
We have access to drinking water that helps protect their health.	We have access to drinking water Provide water systems that meet relevant that helps protect their health. standards.	Selwyn District Council 5 Waters Activity Management Plan	Water Services	
We have access to an effective and efficient refuse service.	Provide a service to collect and dispose of refuse in a manner that minimises any potential harm to public health.	Selwyn Waste Management and Minimisation Plan Selwyn District Council Solid Waste Activity Management Plan	Solid Waste Management	Ministry for the Environment Contract Partners Waste Minz

Key community outcomes	The Council will (the Council's role is in bold)	Key reporting document	Relevant Council activity	Assistance will be sought from
A safe place in which to live, work and play	ork and play			
We are safe at home and in the community.	Encourage neighbourhood support and other community support groups. Provide a place for people to be throughout the various stages of life. Family friendly district. Fulfil their dreams within the district.	Selwyn District Council Community Development Strategy	Community Services	NZ Police Community Watch Neighbourhood Support Canterbury Safer Canterbury
	Ensure that all buildings constructed in the District are safe, durable, accessible and fit for their intended purpose.	Building Act 2004	Environmental Services	Department of Building and Housing
We have access to, and participate in, community life.	Encourage and support volunteers' & volunteering.	Selwyn District Council Community Development Strategy	Community Services	Volunteering Canterbury Neighbourhood Support Canterbury Safer Canterbury Community Groups
We maintain a coordinated and effective response to, and	Provide and maintain a Civil Defence Emergency organisation and a Rural Fire	Canterbury Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Plan		Canterbury Civil Defence Emergency Group Emergency Services
disaster events.	Olganisanon.	Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002		Government Departments Community groups and communities Township committees Community Board
		Selwyn District Council Local Emergency Management Arrangements		
	Encourage and support community involvement & personal/household responsibility in emergency management.			
Pedestrians, cyclists and motor	Maintain, operate and upgrade the	Selwyn Road Safety Strategy	Transportation	NZ Police
around Selwyn District.	stakeholders and the community to reduce	Selwyn Safety Management System		Environment Canterbury
	ratai and injury crasnes.	Selwyn Walking and Cycling Strategy		Accident Compensation Corporation Age Concern

Key community outcomes	The Council will (the Council's role is in bold)	Key reporting document	Relevant Council activity	Assistance will be sought from
An educated community				
Our District provides a range of quality, lifelong education and	Advocate for improvements to educational & learning opportunities within the District.	Selwyn District Council Community Development Strategy	Community Services Community Facilities	Ministry of Education Local schools
training opportunities.	Provide lifelong literacy learning opportunities through its Libraries.	Selwyn District Council Libraries Strategic Plan		Tertiary education providers including Lincoln University Community Groups
Economic				
A prosperous community				
Selwyn has a strong economy which fits within and	Implement a 'business friendly' approach in its policies and practices.	Selwyn District Council Economic Development Strategy	Community Services Environmental Services	NZ Trade and Enterprise
complements the environmental, social and cultural environment of the	Promote & support Selwyn as a business, tourism & lifestyle destination	Canterbury Regional Economic Development Strategy Selwyn Visitor Strategy	Asset Delivery Unit Corporate Services	
district.	Support local businesses and the education sector to ensure training matches local business needs.	Selwyn District Plan		Canterbury Development Corporation Christchurch and Canterbury Marketing Lincold University
	Advocate for improvements to telecommunications (e.g. broadband and other internet access options).			Education sector Local businesses Canterbury regional economic development agencies Telecommunication providers
				Federated Farmers Farming and horticulture businesses and networks
	Support the District's strong existing agricultural and other land based sectors.			Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment Economic Development Association of NZ Local promotion organisations Local Tourism Operators
				Regional Economic development agencies Regional Visitor/Tourism agencies

Relevant Council Assistance will be sought from activity		lent Transportation NZ Transport Agency Environment Canterbury Kiwirail	elwyn	NZ Transport Agency Central Government			Community Services Canterbury Libraries Community Facilities National library networks & organisations plan	Environmental Services Schools Asset Delivery Unit Community groups Local Galleries	Community arts, neritage, nistorical and cultural groups Local artists	Creative NZ Canterbury Museum Trust Board	All Council activities Te Taumutu Rununga Tehu
Key reporting document		Selwyn Land Transport Activity Management Plan	Selwyn Road Safety Strategy (includes Selwyn Safety Management System)	Selwyn Walking and Cycling Strategy			Selwyn District Council Community Development Strategy Selwyn District Council libraries strategic plan Selwyn District Council Libraries Strategic Plan	Selwyn District Plan			Local Government Act 2002
The Council will (the Council's role is in bold)		Provide a well-maintained, operated and affordable land transport system.	Advocate for improvements to state highways (NZ Transport Agency) and public transport services (ECan).	Promote walking and cycling as a safe, viable mode of transport and recreation.		culture and heritage	Provide information, cultural and learning opportunities through its network of Libraries. Recognise & promote the role of community in contributing to identifying exploring, sharing & promoting our local history.	Provide support to local arts and cultural organisations & arts cultural & heritage activities & events	Provide support to the Canterbury Museum Trust.	Recognise and protect sites, buildings and significant trees with cultural or heritage values.	Work with Te Taumutu Rununga to ensure our commitments to the Treaty of Waitangi are met.
Key community outcomes	An accessible district	Effective and accessible transport system.			Cultural	A community which values its culture and heritage	Our District provides a range of arts and cultural experiences and facilities. Local history and heritage is preserved, shared and promoted.				

Introduction to the significant activities

The Annual Plan includes information on each of the Council's groups of significant activities.

The information includes:

- An overview of the activities included in the group and the main long term issues relating to those activities.
- An explanation of why the Council is involved in providing the group of activities.
- A summary of how the activity helps the Council's community outcomes.
- Details of how the Council manages changing demand for any service, including the impact of population changes.
- Performance measures that illustrate the level of service the Council is aiming to provide for the group of activities. The measures will be used to assess the Council's performance over the next year.
- A funding impact statement that shows how the group of activities will be paid for. More information on the funding impact statement is provided below.

Funding impact statement

The funding impact statement is a forecast based on a series of estimates and assumptions and provides an indication of how the Council intends to fund its activities. In practice, actual income and expenditure is likely to differ from that forecast. Significant variances will be explained in future annual report and annual plan documents. The funding impact statement is cash-based and presented in the prescribed form required by Section 5 of Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002. The statement excludes non-cash income and expenditure items such as vested asset revenue (income that represents the value of assets transferred to the Council by sub-dividers) and depreciation (expenditure that represents the estimated value of assets used up in any one year).

The statement provides information on estimated income sources, including general rates, targeted rates, fees and charges, subsidies, interest, dividends and development contributions. The income sources are split between those that fund operating items (day-to-day costs) and those that are specific to capital items (new and replacements assets). Where income funds both types of costs it is treated as operating income.

Similarly, expenditure is split between operating and capital items. The statement shows how the difference between income sources and expenditure will be met. This is through the use of borrowing, reserves or investments. For example, where operating and capital expenditure items exceed all income sources, the Council may borrow funds to meet the shortfall. This would typically occur during the development of a large capital project. Alternatively, the Council can use its investments to meet a shortfall. Investments include the use of general working capital (cash) balances, or the use of reserves that have been set aside for that activity. The use of reserves typically occurs where funds have been collected for a specific purpose, for example development or reserve contributions. The overall statement balances to nil as all differences between cash income and cash expenditure need to be funded by a combination of borrowing, investments and reserves.

The amount of general rate income allocated to each activity is based on the way the Council has determined it will fund specific activities. The Council's approach is set out in the Revenue and Financing Policy. The Council also receives income from dividends, interest and other sources that is used to reduce the amount of general rate income that needs to be charged to ratepayers. This income is treated as corporate income and included in the support services funding impact statement. This means that the general rate income line in this statement is actually a reduction in the general rate requirement, rather than an amount of income to be collected from ratepayers. In effect, it offsets the amount of general rate expenditure that would need to be charged to ratepayers if the Council did not have dividend and interest income.

Residents' survey

Some of the performance targets used to measure the level of service provided by the Council rely on an annual residents' survey. The survey involves an independent survey of households in the Selwyn District. The results are expressed as a percentage of residents that respond with a good or very good. The survey typically has a margin of error of +/-4%.

Community facilities

Services covered

The services and assets covered by the Community Facilities Activity are described in the table below:

Recreation reserves	30 main recreation reserves (706 ha) and 24 conservation reserves (425 ha)	Township reserves, streetscapes and linkages	455 reserves and playgrounds covering over 112 ha.
Cemeteries	19 cemeteries (two closed).	Rental housing	24 houses.
Public toilets	32 facilities.	Gravel reserves	23 operational sites
Community centres and halls	27 facilities.	Forestry	57 sites with a total area of 98.6 ha.
Swimming pools	District Aquatic Centre sub-district pools community pools.	Property and buildings	District Head Quarters 14 Strategic properties 12 Heritage buildings
Libraries	At Rolleston, Lincoln, Leeston, Darfield plus 2 volunteer libraries.	Total asset value	\$240 million.

Overview

Many people choose to live in Selwyn District because of its high quality natural environment populated with a number of townships, among what is essentially a working rural backdrop. Both the townships and the rural environments present opportunities for the Council to add significantly to people's enjoyment and wellbeing on an everyday basis. The Community Facilities Activities have a major impact on both the social and cultural quality of life for the District's residents, while enabling the retention of the best elements of its natural environment.

The focus of Community Facilities is on the things district residents have told us is important to them in helping to make Selwyn District a great place in which to live, work and play:

- building strong, safe communities;
- supporting local economic prosperity;
- enhancing the natural environment and landscape;
- enabling residents to live healthy and active lives.

We do this through working with the community to plan and provide a range of services and facilities. Some activities, notably the provision of recreation reserves, community centres and swimming pools, enable residents to enjoy organised sport, leisure activities and informal recreation with all their accompanying benefits of health and social contact. Property and Buildings are mainly provided to support the delivery of Council services but also to preserve heritage, while rental housing serves a social and economic function. Cemeteries are important for their memorial and cultural links to the past as well as their present day interment function.

Community facilities, including Community Centres, Libraries and Swimming Pools provide social, health and wellbeing benefits. Recreation and fitness activities improve your overall health. Swimming, in particular, is an ideal workout for your heart and circulation, as you use your whole body to swim. Spending leisure time at the pool, at a library or at an activity in the community centre promotes lifelong learning, increases community awareness, promotes lifelong learning and provides opportunities for positive experiences and; all of which contribute to increased positive mental wellbeing. Council operated facilities (community centres, libraries and swimming pools) are managed within the Community Services Team at Selwyn District council.

Open space in the townships, along streams, together with the larger parks in rural areas, provides opportunities for people to exercise, relax and enjoy the natural surroundings. Open space is obtained, developed and maintained by the Council to protect natural elements, forming landscapes which preserve the District's character and have cultural and environmental values important to residents and visitors.

Public toilets are necessary services for visitors and residents alike, when they visit towns or enjoy facilities away from their homes. The Council provides public toilets to meet public health responsibilities and to service township business precincts and tourist routes and therefore support the district's economic interests.

Gravel pits add economic value, but require significant areas of land and establishment costs, in order to become productive units. For this reason, and with diminishing resources on existing sites, Council will be progressively withdrawing from direct involvement with this activity over the next few years. Forestry activities have been used as a form of sustainable land management, controlling weeds and reducing soil erosion, but the viability of forestry on plains sites has been severely tested by natural hazards in recent years. Therefore Council is reassessing forestry operations with a view to reducing involvement with this activity over time and looking for alternative uses for the sites.

Why is the Council involved?

The planning of Community Facilities Activities requires a long-term, integrated strategy, in order to effectively contribute to the social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing of the community. Councils are obligated to consult with their communities to understand what is important to and valued by them.

Council involvement in the Community Facilities Activity is considered to be an essential component required to promote community wellbeing in the district. Involvement in this activity contributes, in some way, to achievement of many of the community outcomes but, in particular, the development of a healthy community. The provision of services comprising the Community Facilities Activity is viewed as a critical element in attaining this goal.

Community Facilities strengthens local communities in a number of ways, including providing places and spaces for people to meet and interact; supporting voluntary community committees, clubs and groups in which people work together and develop a sense of common purpose; and delivering community social, leisure, education and cultural activities. Community halls, swimming pools libraries, service centres, heritage buildings, and reserves are an important part of the social fabric for many communities providing a focal point and contribute to attaining a sustainable community with a sense of identity and belonging.

The benefits of physical activity are now widely accepted and recognised. Increasing peoples' physical activity has emerged in the last decade as a key international and national goal to improve health. Council encourages residents to live healthy and active lives by providing a range of recreation and leisure facilities, including parks, playgrounds, swimming pools, halls and sport fields.

The natural environment and landscape, everything from parks and open countryside to playing fields and other green spaces, play an important part in promoting and maintaining good health and well-being and creating a sense of identity. Council enhances the environment and landscape by ensuring each township is served by a reserve, park or domain. Large rural recreation reserves and the smaller esplanade reserves provide environmental protection of riverbanks and lake margins and support the District's biodiversity. The network of reserves and open space creates green corridors for birds and animals.

A robust local economy is an important element of people's quality of life. A strong economy provides income and jobs, which influences people's ability to participate in, and contribute to, a community's well-being. Community Facilities help to make Selwyn an attractive place to live and draw businesses and people to settle in the District. Some facilities are a destination in their own right and promote visitors and tourism that supports the District's economic interests.

People choose to live where they can enjoy a range of amenities and facilities, not just where they can be within easy reach of employment opportunities. The Council aims, through the Community Facilities Activities, to create environments where there is a good balance of both economic and the more intangible benefits people look for when they settle into a community.

Community facilities are generally land based and the Council is in a very strong position to co-ordinate the acquisition and management of land of the right quality and in the right localities, on a District-wide basis. The Council is involved in land use planning through the District Plan and Resource Management Act processes. If land use is planned ahead, then Community Facilities can be planned in advance, to serve the District. This puts the Council in a unique position to ensure that identified community needs can be progressed at the earliest opportunity, in an efficient and sustainable manner.

Council is in a position to provide for the whole of the service for Community Facilities including planning, acquisition, development, operation, maintenance, renewal and replacement and this enables integrated service provision.

Reserves and public open spaces are an important element in both the residential and rural environment providing visual contrast with built form, a sense of spaciousness as well as opportunity for physical exercise, leisure activities and social contact. They also provide opportunity to conserve and enhance the natural environment, rural landscape character and heritage features. Access to waterways and places of natural beauty engenders a sense of custodianship which is essential for future preservation of the District's natural features, of enduring value to both residents and visitors.

Townships are planned to provide land and facilities that form part of residential and retail/commercial sectors. Parks, reserves, waterways, halls, community centres, swimming pools and sports-fields linked together with integrated streets and walkways of open space enable members of the community to experience their living environment in a satisfying way, creating a sense of identity and belonging, which is essential to health and wellbeing. Taking a District-wide approach and agreeing on levels of service for the whole community prevents duplication and inconsistencies in service provision.

The provision of public toilets is required to protect the public health of district residents and has indirect economic benefits in supporting visitor destinations. Provision of cemeteries is necessary to meet the burial and remembrance needs of resident and has an important role in preserving the district's social history. Council's provision of gravel extraction sites supports road maintenance and construction and forestry activities are undertaken to manage land until alternative uses are found. The Council considers that it is necessary to own and manage a portfolio of properties and buildings to accommodate Council activities and support delivery of core services such as maintenance and operations. Ownership of these properties enables Council to retain a range of strategic options for service delivery.

Activity goal

Selwyn District's goal for the Community Facilities Activities is:

"To provide community, cultural and recreational facilities that enhance the health and wellbeing of the district's communities and improve the overall quality of life for residents and to effectively manage Council's property portfolio."

Council contribution to community outcomes

Community outcome	How community services contributes:
A safe place in which to live, work and play We are safe at home and in the community	Pools provide learn to swim opportunities which help ensure people are safe when in water. Passive reserves and access ways provide safe transport routes in neighbourhoods
An educated community Our district provides a range of quality, lifelong education and training opportunities	Provide libraries for lifelong learning and education.
A prosperous community Selwyn has a strong economy which fits within and complements the environmental, social and cultural environment of the district A community which values its culture and	Provision of public toilets supports growing tourism industry and business commercial hubs.
	The provision of community facilities supports the district as a tourist and lifestyle destination drawing new residents and workers to Selwyn.
	The library network provides information, learning, recreational and cultural opportunities.
heritage Our district provides a range of arts and cultural	Support for preservation of heritage adds to the historical and cultural identity of the district.
experiences and facilities. Our heritage is preserved and shared	Cultural activities, events and facilities allow residents to experience the arts and culture.
	Residents have a place to remember the lives and contributions of past members of the district's communities.
	Heritage aspects of cemeteries are preserved.

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

There are no significant negative effects from this group of activities.

Major projects

Key projects include:

- Indoor Sports Facility at Foster Park \$21 million (funded by reserve development contributions and targeted rates)
- · Health Hub \$15 million (funded by lease revenue)
- Selwyn Aquatic Centre Extension \$13.8 million (funded by targeted rates)
- Te Ara Ātea, Rolleston Library and Community Centre \$22 million (funded by targeted rates)
- Rolleston Reserve commence redevelopment \$1.3 million (funded by targeted rates and reserve development contributions)

Service targets for community facilities

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Recreation reserves		
Residents have opportunities to enjoy healthy, active lifestyles including provision of recreational open space and community facilities	The proportion of residents rating the performance of parks & reserves in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥80%
	Hectares per 1000 population is above the average for similar sized district authorities	≥3 ha
	% of residents who have used or visited a public parks or reserve in the past 12 months.	≥80%
Township Reserves & Streetscapes		
Township reserves & streetscapes enhance the landscape character of the District & unique identity of township environments and provide places for recreation activities and social contact	% of townships where all residents are serviced by a reserve within 500 m	≥70%
	The proportion of residents rating the performance of playgrounds in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥80%
Community Centres & Halls		
Community centres and halls provide local venues for social, cultural, recreational and educational uses	The proportion of residents rating the performance of community centres/halls in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥70%
	The % satisfaction from annual user surveys for: a) Lincoln Event Centre (LEC) b) Rolleston Community Centre (RCC) c) West Melton Community Centre (WMCC)	a) ≥90% b) ≥90% c) ≥90%
	Number visits per annum at LEC, RCC and WMCC (combined)	≥150,000

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Swimming Pools		
Public swimming pools contribute to Selwyn District being an attractive place	The % satisfaction with SAC from User Survey	90%
to live and provide opportunities for residents to enjoy healthy, active lifestyles and to learn life skills such as swimming	Selwyn Aquatic Centre achieves 100% compliance with New Zealand Recreation Association Pool safe accreditation.	100%
	Number of swims per capita of district population per year recorded at Selwyn Aquatic Centre, Darfield and Southbridge pools	≥4.5
	Number visits per annum at the Selwyn Aquatic Centre	≥300,000
Public Toilets		
Provision of public toilets helps to promote a healthy living environment for district residents and has economic benefits in supporting local businesses &	The proportion of residents rating the performance of public toilets in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥50%
visitor destinations	Number of "facility compliance failures" per annum identified by independent audit	≤6
Cemeteries		
A network of cemeteries is provided to meet the district's burial & remembrance needs	The proportion of residents rating the performance of cemeteries in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥65%
	Number of complaints received per annum related to cemetery service	≤10
Libraries		
An educated community – Libraries provide for lifelong	The proportion of users rating the performance of libraries in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥90%
learning and education	The proportion of residents rating the performance of libraries in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥90%
	The average number of visits per annum to Selwyn public libraries exceeds the national average per capita; population divided by visitors per month	≥8.38
	The number of "digital" sessions (either logged in to library website, using a library computer or using WiFi and own device) per annum	≥50,000
	The number of events/sessions per annum, delivered in Libraries and / or by Library staff.	≥1,500

Community facilities funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Moveme
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual pl
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	12,709	12,598	14,117	
Targeted rates	13,422	13,108	10,369	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	70	8	37	
Fees and charges	4,346	5,117	4,035	Note 1
nternal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	241	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	30,788	30,831	28,558	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	16,920	16,435	16,074	
Finance costs	2,108	3,343	1,530	Note 2
Internal charges applied	4,839	4,410	4,322	
Other operating funding applications	185	185	174	
Total application of operating funding (B)	24,052	24,373	22,100	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	6,736	6,458	6,458	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	5,874	5,874	6,097	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	70,420	32,634	39,907	Note 3
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	2,260	2,260	1,680	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	78,554	40,768	47,684	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - growth	69,513	47,427	39,972	Note 4
Capital - level of service	21,606	9,717	14,762	Note 5
Capital - renew als	3,157	1,856	2,034	Note 6
ncrease / (decrease) in reserves	(8,754)	1,569	(4,869)	
ncrease / (decrease) of investments	(232)	(13,343)	2,243	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	85,290	47,226	54,142	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(6,736)	(6,458)	(6,458)	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-	

Explanations for significant variances between the 2019/20 annual plan and the Long Term Plan 2018-2028

- **Note 1** Fees and charges fees and charges funding is lower than the LTP due to the timing of construction of the extension to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre and a delay in the timing of leasing a new commercial property.
- Note 2 Finance costs the decrease in finance costs is due to the revised timing of capital projects.
- **Note 3** Increase in debt the amount of borrowing required to fund this activity is higher than assumed in the LTP due to an increase in projects planned to be completed during the 2019/20 financial year.
- Note 4 Capital growth the increase is due to changes in the timing of completion of some major capital projects including the Rolleston library, sports hub building at Foster Park and the construction of a health hub in Rolleston.
- **Note 5** Capital level of service the increase is due to changes in the timing of completion of some major capital projects including the extension to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre.
- Note 6 Capital renewals the increase is due to changes in the timing of completion of some major capital projects.

.

Community services

Overview

The role of community services is to deliver, facilitate, coordinate and/ or promote a wide variety of community activities events and programmes which make Selwyn district a great place in which to live, work and play. The objective is to improve wellbeing and contributing to building Selwyn residents' sense of belonging and community pride. These activities, events and programmes focus on what people have told us are important to them and valued by them, including:

- Strong sense of community
- · Friendly and safe communities
- Family-oriented activities and facilities
- · Opportunities to become involved in local communities as a volunteer or community group member
- Opportunities for literacy (including digital), exploring digital technology and lifelong learning
- · Opportunities to participate in the arts and culture
- · Opportunities for learning more about local history
- Local economic prosperity
- Healthy and active lives.
- Leisure and social events.

Council's vision for community services is "outstanding customer and community experiences".

We deliver this vision through facilitating opportunities and providing customer-centric services and programmes, as well as building the capability of the community to deliver their own activities to achieve health and wellbeing of individuals, their whanau and their communities. We do this by:

- · Building the capacity of local communities and volunteers.
- Encouraging activities and approaches that build community spirit, a sense of neighbourliness, belonging and connectedness, including initiatives to welcome new residents to Selwyn District.
- Providing a range of opportunities for people to get involved in being a volunteer and joining community groups and clubs.
- Ensuring a range of leisure, sport and recreation programmes and events are delivered that meet the needs and interests of residents of all ages and life stages.
- Promoting arts and culture and facilitating opportunities for involvement.
- Delivering excellent library customer services and programmes.
- Delivering accurate, timely, accessible and relevant information about Council services and community programmes.
- Supporting local businesses and encouraging visitors.
- Advocating to, a range of central government and community agencies to secure the best possible health, education and wellbeing services and programmes for our residents.

Why is the Council involved?

The Local Government Act 2002 – Amendment Act 2012 states that the purpose of local government is:

- 1. To enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities and
- 2. To meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.

The role of the Council in the delivery of community and economic development, libraries, and aquatics and some community centre operations is to meet the current and future needs and expectations of communities for good quality local public services and experiences. This work is intended to contribute to building a strong sense of community, community wellbeing and to grow the economic prosperity of the district, so that people live, work and play here long-term and visitors come for the experiences offered.

There is evidence of an association between strong safe communities and desirable outcomes, for example economic growth, social cohesion, improved health, more vibrant democratic institutions, and safety. People living in strong communities work together to solve problems and improve community life and are better able to cope with adversity or shocks. Strong communities are a place for people to have fun with others, laugh, share stories and make friends. Community services strengthens local communities though a range of activities, including providing places and spaces for people to meet and interact; supporting voluntary community groups and clubs in which people work together and

develop a sense of common purpose; and facilitating community social, recreational, arts and cultural activities and events. Community centres and libraries/service centres provide a focal point for communities and contribute to these communities' identity and sense of belonging.

The benefits of physical activity and participation in recreation and sport are now widely accepted and recognised. These benefits include personal development, social cohesion, economic development, reduced health care and justice costs, reduced antisocial and self-destructive behaviour and enhanced quality of life. Increasing peoples' physical activity has emerged in the last decade as a key international and national goal to improve health. Lack of regular physical activity is a modifiable risk factor for many illnesses and disease. The Council encourages residents to live healthy and active lives by providing a range of recreation programmes, as well as working with sports and recreation clubs and providers, and promoting activities and events.

A robust local economy is an important element of people's quality of life. A strong economy provides income and jobs, which influences people's ability to participate in, and contribute to, the community's well-being. Jobs provide income and social contact and social connectedness. The ability to purchase goods and services and to obtain adequate food and housing is inextricably linked with income. The Council promotes the economic wellbeing by promoting local businesses, promoting visitor opportunities and working with regional and national agencies to promote the district's economic interests.

People have told the Council through a number of community surveys and community consultations how important it is to them to belong to safe, active, caring and cohesive communities. They support the Council's community development activities and believe that strengthening communities is fundamental to the continuing development of Selwyn.

Activity goal

Our key goals are:

- Goal One: To increase participation in physical activity across all ages, but with a particular focus on stay-at-home parents and young people 12-18 years.
- Goal Two: To increase participation, engagement and enjoyment for all, through outstanding events, programmes and lifelong learning opportunities.
- Goal Three: To celebrate and promote Selwyn's uniqueness, with a particular focus on lwi, new arrivals and community arts, culture and heritage.
- · Goal Four: To build community capacity, collaboration, awareness and understanding, with a particular focus on volunteer-based community groups, community committees and clubs.
- Goal Five: To create and promote opportunities for volunteerism across a wide range of ages.
- Goal Six: To provide accurate, timely, accessible and relevant information about Council services and community programmes.
- Goal Seven: To contribute to growing the economy of Selwyn, supporting local businesses and encouraging visitors.
- Goal Eight: To encourage initiatives, activities and approaches that build community spirit, a sense of neighbourliness, belonging and connectedness.

Demand management

The Council adopts a mixture of approaches for these activities, depending on the requirements of the activity and resources available within both the Council and the community. These approaches include:

- Working with local community groups, committees and clubs to promote community participation and empowerment by providing information, advice and support;
- Delivering services directly where it makes sense to do so;
- Partnering with central government, community groups and/ or community funders to deliver services, programmes and initiatives;
- Encouraging funders and service providers to deliver services and fund services within the district;
- Fostering volunteer participation where opportunities present;
- Encouraging and facilitating community groups, clubs and providers to organise activities

In order to determine future provision requirements we have:

- Undertaken community research, including demographic analysis and population projections;
- · Calculated current capacity requirements;
- Considered customer and public feedback;
- Considered national and international trends;
- Calculated future requirements for the 10 year planning period taking into account identified demand factors;
- Considered other factors that might directly influence future provision and issues;
- Identified gaps in provision by applying standard criteria based on current national service standards.

The main focus into the future will be on exploring service models that expand present levels of service to meet demands and address identified gaps and changing expectations, with a particular focus on building community groups and clubs capacity and promoting community grants to increasingly empower community groups and clubs to deliver.

Priority areas of focus for managing demand, addressing gaps as well as responding to changing expectations include:

- Service delivery enhancements in the new Rolleston Library and Community Centre and across the library network:
- · Increasing the aquatics programme offering in the redeveloped Selwyn Aquatic Centre
- Managing the operations of additional numbers of Council operated community centres, efficiently and effectively;
- Building community capacity and encouraging volunteers

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

There are no significant negative effects from this group of activities.

Major projects

There are no major projects planned for this activity.

Council contribution to community outcomes

Community outcome	How community services contributes:
A living environment where the rural theme of Selwyn is maintained.	Community centres and Libraries/service centres act as community hubs within communities and contribute to township and district identity. Programmes are delivered across the district taking in to account individual community demands and interests.
A healthy community. Selwyn people have access to appropriate health, social and community services.	Sport, recreation and leisure programmes are delivered through Council owned community centres and pools. Community, social and health services information is delivered through SAC, Community centres and libraries/service centres
	Activities and initiatives build stronger and more resilient local communities; through mediums that include lifelong learning, sport and recreation as well as arts and culture
	Service / programme coordination and collaboration and interagency forums and projects are actively promote and facilitated
	Education, health and social service delivery is advocated for, for the district
A safe place in which to live, work and play.	Initiatives that build neighbourliness and a sense of identity and belonging are delivered Activities that positively engage newcomers, families with children as well as young people of the district are delivered Council promotes Neighbourhood Support groups and community safety and support
An educated community.	Opportunities for literacy (including digital literacy) and lifelong learning as well as awareness and access to local history are provided across the district
	Collaborations and partnerships with pre-schools, schools and tertiary institutions happen to provide opportunities for literacy, lifelong learning and fun
	Council's approach supports businesses in the district.
A prosperous community.	Economic development activities promote local businesses.
	The district is promoted as a destination and lifestyle destination, drawing visitors as well as new residents and workers to Selwyn.
	Events and initiatives that draw visitors to the district take place
An ability to experience cultural activities.	Information, learning, leisure, arts and cultural opportunities are delivered
	The historical and cultural identity of the district is promoted
	Cultural and arts activities, events and facilities allow residents to experience, and engage with, the arts and culture.

Service targets for community services

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Continue to provide community development services and advice to Selwyn residents	Residents sense of community with their local neighbourhood.	≥75%
A healthy community -	% of Selwyn residents who consider Selwyn a great place to live	≥90%
Residents have opportunities to enjoy healthy, active lifestyles and have access to appropriate health, social and community	% of Selwyn residents a member of a community group (sports club, community or voluntary group, hobby or interest group)	≥85%
opportunities and services	% of Selwyn residents who are volunteers.	≥50%
A safe place to live, work and play –	Business excellence in Selwyn district celebrated through a bi-annual event	-
We know our neighbours A prosperous community – Selwyn has a strong economy which fits within and complements the environmental, social and cultural environment of the district	Sensational Selwyn Website usage	≥10% p.a.
A community which values its culture and heritage – cultural activities and events allow residents to experience the arts and culture	Community Capacity Building initiatives are delivered to more than 500 representatives of community clubs, groups / committees per annum.	≥500 participants
	Community events are delivered / facilitated per annum (targeting youth, families with children , and older people) with more than 10,000 attendees	≥100 events
	Initiatives targeted at newcomers take place annually	≥12 initiatives
	arts, culture and heritage initiatives take place annually	≥12 initiatives
	Initiatives that foster neighbourliness take place annually	≥12 initiatives
	Visitor promotion initiatives take place annually	≥12 initiatives
	Visitor promotion campaigns per annum	≥1 initiative
	Youth consultation activities take place annually.	≥6 initiatives
	Community Capacity Building participants are satisfied / very satisfied with programmes / services delivered (participant surveys)	≥90%
	Arts, Culture and Heritage programme / event participants are satisfied / very satisfied with programme / event delivered (participant surveys)	≥90%
	Participants in 25 community events are satisfied / very satisfied with event delivered (participant surveys)	≥90%
	Community Grants Funding will enable community based initiatives per annum.	≥35 community initiatives

Community services funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movemen
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP v
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual pla
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	2,843	2,926	2,822	
Targeted rates	-	-	-	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	73	59	57	
Fees and charges	-	-	-	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	2,916	2,985	2,879	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,666	2,509	2,501	
Finance costs	-	-	-	
Internal charges applied	387	352	349	
Other operating funding applications	73	59	57	
Total application of operating funding (B)	3,126	2,920	2,907	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(210)	65	(28)	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	_	_	_	
Development and financial contributions	_	_	_	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	_	_	_	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	_	_	_	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	_	-	-	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	20	20	20	
Capital - level of service	46	46	45	
Capital - renew als		-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	4	4	3	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(280)	(5)	(96)	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(210)	65	(28)	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	210	(65)	28	
carpias / (as list) of suprair failuring (o b)	210	(00)		
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-	
ranang balance (A b) + (O b)				

There are no significant variances to explain between the 2019/20 annual plan and the Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

Democracy

Overview

This activity covers the costs associated with the Council's democratic process. This includes Councillors' and Community Board Members' remuneration and the cost of providing them with professional advice and support as well as the cost of organising elections every three years. It also covers certain grants made by the Council and a levy imposed by the Canterbury Museum.

The Council operates in an open way. It has established arrangements that allow local people to participate in the decision making process and encourages the community to get involved.

Why is the Council involved?

The Council, as a creation of statute and elected by its residents, needs to have a structure which allows the communities' requirements to be identified and provided for by those individuals who are elected to office.

To achieve this, the Council has a small number of sub-committees and currently no standing committees as it believes, by conducting its business twice a month it can achieve better and faster results for the community.

In addition, the Council has a Community Board in the Malvern Ward. One role of Community Board is to provide the Council with 'grass roots' information on the activities in their Ward and the issues that need to be resolved by the Board and the Council.

In each township, the Council has either a Community Committee or a Township Committee, or in some instances, a Ratepayers' Association exists to provide the Council and the Community Board, in the relevant area, with specific requests for services or resolution of issues that affect that particular town and its surrounding area.

The Council also has a number of Community Centres and Recreation Reserves with Management or Governance Committees.

Activity goal

The democracy activity is used to provide effective and efficient representation for ratepayers in a fair and equitable manner.

Council contribution to community outcomes

For many of the community outcomes, the Council has an advocacy role with government departments and other organisations. The Council will ensure that it takes every practical opportunity to undertake this role to achieve the community outcomes whether it is through formal meetings, submissions, or informal gatherings, at elected member or staff level to the appropriate organisations.

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

There are no negative effects from this activity.

Major projects

There are no major projects planned for this activity.

Service targets for democracy

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Prepare key accountability documents in accordance with good practice that allow for easy input from ratepayers and meet statutory requirements.	The annual report is prepared within statutory timeframes and with an unmodified audit opinion.	The 2019/20 annual report is prepared within statutory timeframes and with an unmodified audit opinion.
	The annual plan is prepared within statutory timeframes and with an unmodified audit opinion.	The 2020/21 annual plan is prepared within statutory timeframes.
	The proportion of residents rating the overall performance of Council in the Resident Survey as good or very good.	≥65%

Democracy funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movement
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP vs
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual plan
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	4,346	4,249	4,320	
Targeted rates	861	858	824	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	50	-	50	
Fees and charges	106	106	4	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	5,363	5,213	5,198	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,241	2,601	2,084	Note 1
Finance costs	-	-	-	
Internal charges applied	2,883	2,823	2,867	
Other operating funding applications	143	144	139	
Total application of operating funding (B)	5,267	5,568	5,090	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	96	(355)	108	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - growth	-	-	-	
Capital - level of service	-	-	-	
Capital - renew als	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	-	-	(1)	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	96	(355)	109	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	96	(355)	108	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(96)	355	(108)	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-	

Note 1 Payments to staff and suppliers – the decrease is associated with a delay of an upgrade to the Canterbury Museum and the associated contribution required from Selwyn District Council.

Environmental services

Overview

The environmental services group of activities contributes to the well-being of the residents of the District by working to protect the community from a variety of risks and to enhance the quality of the built and natural environment in which we live. It includes the following activities.

Strategy and Policy

The Strategy & Policy activity includes work on the development, adoption, on-going changes to, and monitoring of the District Plan and strategic growth management plans. The form and nature of the District Plan is governed by the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). That legislation contains extensive checks and balances to protect all parties to the process. Development of the Plan requires considerable time and resources to achieve a defensible result. The existing Selwyn District Plan became fully operative on 3 May 2016.

A full and comprehensive review of the District Plan (Selwyn District Plan review) is now underway and is the most significant piece of work for the Strategy & Policy activity over the next 3 years. The Council is required to monitor the effectiveness and efficiency of its District Plan and this activity area prepares and promulgates plan changes where necessary.

Under the Local Government act 2002 the Council also undertakes strategic land use and policy functions to maximise the benefits of growth for its communities and to address its negative impacts. Through working with communities and other stakeholders, different growth scenarios are identified, analysed and a preferred option chosen.

The Selwyn 2031 District Development Strategy (Selwyn 2031) is a key strategic document which helps guide growth and development in Selwyn. It provides an overarching strategic framework for achieving sustainable growth across the whole district to 2031. The Strategy emphasises the importance of adopting and implementing a strategic approach to managing urban growth as a means of strengthening the district's self-sufficiency and to ensure that it continues to be a great place to live, work and play.

The Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS) was developed in 2007 with a subsequent update in 2016. The document is a strategic approach to managing growth in the greater Christchurch area and underpins growth management in the north eastern part of the Selwyn District, including the settlements of Lincoln, Prebbleton, Rolleston and West Melton.

This strategic approach is implemented through working with developers and the community to develop strategic plans including structure plans, area plans, urban design guides, outline development plans, the District Plan, the Long Term Plan, Asset Management Plans and community engagement programs. The collaborative partnership to deliver the UDS has now been re-named the Greater Christchurch Partnership.

A review of the urban settlement pattern for greater Christchurch is currently underway as an initial step in a more comprehensive review of the UDS. This work entails delivery of the requirements of the National Policy Statement on Urban Development Capacity as Selwyn is considered a high growth Council. This work will also inform a future review of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement and will also inform the Selwyn District Plan review.

Following the Canterbury earthquakes, the Council has also been implementing the Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP) which provides for residential and business activities within greater Christchurch and provides clear direction for residents businesses, and councils of greater Christchurch about where development should occur and what form it should take to support recovery. Accordingly the (LURP) and its associated actions have been a key driver for the strategic planning team and continue to have relevance through the Selwyn District Plan Review.

A key Action of Selwyn 2031 was the development of the Ellesmere and Malvern Area Plans (Area Plans) which were adopted in September 2016. The Area Plans outline the strategic approach to managing growth and development in the Ellesmere and Malvern wards in a similar way the UDS does for the Greater Christchurch area.

Resource Consents

The Resource Consents activity administers the Selwyn District Plan to meet the community's aspirations and expectations as to the nature of development in the district and how the built and natural environments are to be managed. The Resource Consents activity manages the statutory processes involved in a way that is fair, lawful, timely, and efficient and provides a sound planning framework which promotes the sustainable management of the district's natural and physical resources, and which meets the expected environmental outcomes identified in policy statements and plans.

The Council is required by the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Selwyn District Plan to process resource consent applications associated with the development and use of land, including the subdivision of land. This activity receives and processes resource consent applications, provides planning input into Project Information and Land Information Memoranda (PIMs and LIMs) and responds to requests for clarification or interpretation of District Plan provisions. An increasing amount of this activity is taken up by providing information to applicants and facilitating their access to, and through, these statutory documents and processes as well as general customer enquiries about the District Plan and the planning process.

Building Control

Building control receives and processes applications for building consents, undertakes the inspection of building works and issues the necessary certificates for building related work. Ongoing work is required to maintain the Council's accreditation as a Building Consent Authority biennial accreditation review by International Accreditation New Zealand will occur in October 2019.

As a result of the Canterbury Earthquakes there is a high work demand, which is strongly influenced by relocations to the 'good ground' of the District and the availability of a plentiful supply of zoned and serviced residential Greenfield land. This demand is being met by engaging additional staff and by the use of consultants and an end to end web based building consent system.

Environmental Health

This activity issues a range of licences including those relating to the sale and manufacture of food, the sale of alcohol, hairdressers, amusement devices, mobile shops, hawkers and offensive trades. Complaints are also responded to and infectious and notifiable diseases investigated. Some Environmental Health issues are investigated in conjunction with Compliance requirements under the RMA 1991 and District Plan rules.

Monitoring, Compliance and Enforcement

Monitoring, Compliance and Enforcement are intrinsically linked and are the fundamental elements required to keep our environment healthy for today and for future generations. Monitoring is an important part of the resources consent journey and conditions placed on resource consents are monitored for compliance.

Compliance is important for both resource consents holders and people conducting activities that are permitted under the District Plans rules as this gives us all certainty that the environment is taken care of for all living in Selwyn.

When compliance is not met, a variety of enforcement tools can be utilised under the Resource Management Act 1991 to restore the necessary compliance required to protect the environment. These enforcement tools are considered when all other solutions have been exhausted. In some circumstances, when the health of the environment and/or people are compromised Council also has the ability to consider and utilise the Health Act 1956 to remedy, mitigate or stop activities.

With the growth of the Selwyn District as well as being located close to Christchurch City and on relatively inexpensive land, there is potential for increased non-rural activities being established without resource consents. Due to the continued and extensive development across the district there is pressure and an increased expectation that Council will investigate issues that impinge on the health and wellbeing of its ratepayers (citizens) and the environment. By utilising provisions under the RMA 1991, the District Plan and the Health Act 1956, Council can work to remedy non-complying activities to create a safe environment where people can live work and play.

Animal Control

Your Council is required to register and keep a record of all dogs (over 3 months of age) in the District and is responsible for administration, compliance and enforcement the Dog Control Act 1996, the Council's Dog Control Bylaw and handles all stock related complaints. Micro-chipping clinics are also provided free of charge on a monthly basis for qualifying dogs.

This function is also responsible for removing wandering stock from roads which could cause a driving hazard.

Activity goal

To provide effective advice and services in an efficient manner to enable the Council to discharge its resource management, environmental health, building control, animal control and general law enforcement.

Council contribution to community outcomes

The environmental services activities contribute to the achievement of the following community outcomes:

- · A clean environment
- A rural District
- · A safe place in which to live, work and play
- · A prosperous community.

Negative effects of the activity

Apart from the time and cost to applicants and the community arising from planning, consultation and regulation, there are no negative effects arising from environmental services activity.

Major projects

A full and comprehensive review of the District Plan (Selwyn District Plan review) is now underway and is the most significant piece of work for the Strategy & Policy activity.

Service targets for environmental services

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Strategy and policy		
Planning and providing for the sustainable management, development and protection of natural and physical resources of the	The District Plan is up to date and in line with legislative requirements, including a reviewing provisions every 10 years.	100%
District as required by Section 5 of the Resource Management Act 1991 and to develop, amend, and review the Selwyn District Plan to reflect the strategic	Plan Changes are completed and made operative within 2 years of notification. NCS database updated and closed out.	100%
direction, and meet statutory requirements.	Private plan changes have a decision made on them within 2 years of notification. NCS database updated and closed out.	100%
	Applications for new designations or amendments to existing designations are processed within statutory timeframes.	100%
Engaging with local communities, developers and other interested parties to develop a strategic direction.	A suggested work programme is included on the Council agenda once a year (Annual Plan process). The Council decides which projects are advanced from the work programme per year.	Achieved
Resource consents and compliance		
That activities within the Selwyn District are undertaken in line with community	Preparation of Environment Court Appeals Settled or found in Council's Favour	70%
expectations as expressed thought the District Plan making timely and quality decisions on Resource Consents	Proportion of Resource Consent Applicants very satisfied or satisfied	85%
Building control		
All buildings within Selwyn District are constructed in accordance with legislative and community expectations by making timely and quality decisions on issues related to building consents and ensuing project construction.	Proportion of building consents issued within statutory time frames.	95%
results in a high level of customer	Proportion of Code Compliance Certificates issued within statutory time frames.	95%
satisfaction.	Proportion of Building Consent Applicants satisfied or very satisfied.	90%

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Animal control		
Registration of all known dogs.	Registration of all known dogs by 30 June each year.	100%
All complaints in regard to dog control are	Percentage of urgent callouts attended to within 2 hours.	100%
investigated in a timely manner.	Percentage of non-urgent callouts attended to within 72 hours.	100%
Environmental health		
All registered premises are operated in a	Food complaints	
manner that minimises any adverse effects on public health.	Verbal and written food complaints, enquiries and suspected and confirmed food poisoning incidents will be responded to promptly and within the same day including contacting the complainant or enquirer.	100%
	Complaints only in writing with be actioned within 3 working days (subject to human risk level).	100%
	Registered premises inspections	
	All registered premises to be inspected and assessed at least once annually between the months of 1 July and 31 December.	100%
All registered premises are operated in a	Nuisance complaints	
manner that minimises any adverse effects on public health.	Verbal and written complaints, enquiries and nuisance complaints will be responded to promptly and within the same day including contacting the complainant or enquirer.	100%
	Complaints received only in writing will be actioned within 3 working days (Subject to human risk level).	100%
	Complaints received only in writing that have a potential to cause a risk to the consumer or become controversial will be actioned on the day of receipt including contacting the complainant or enquirer if available. If verbal contact cannot be made then a letter will be sent within 3 working days.	100%
	Infectious disease notifications	
	Each notified disease is actioned on the day of receipt from Canterbury District Health Board (Community & Public Health). The initial procedure involves telephone contact with each individual case and if he or she is not available a standard notification letter is sent on the same day	100%
All registered premises are operated in a	Public swimming pool assessments	
manner that minimises any adverse effects on public health.	All public swimming pools in the District will be inspected and assessed on an annual basis. These assessments will take place during the months of October – December or prior to use.	100%
	Show and event monitoring	
	All public shows and events within the District shall be visited on the day of the event for the purposes of food safety, public health and crowd control.	100%
Alcohol licencing		
All licence applications are processed efficiently in accordance with legislative requirements.	Proportion of Special Licenses issued within 15 working days of receipt of reports filed by the Police and the Medical Officer of Health.	100%

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
	Proportion of all other uncontested licenses issued within 20 working days of the closing day of submissions.	100%
Monitoring, compliance and enforcement	t	
That activities granted a resource Consent are monitored to maintain compliance	Monthly reports for monitoring of Resource Consents Conditions is completed within 1 calendar month of issue.	85%
Complaint received regarding District Plan Breaches:	All complaints are recorded and investigated to conclusion.	100%

Environmental services funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movement
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP vs
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual plan
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	7,226	7,347	8,229	
Targeted rates	-	-	-	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	99	99	97	
Fees and charges	5,586	5,407	5,358	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	12,911	12,853	13,684	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	11,047	11,014	12,039	
Finance costs	-	-	-	
Internal charges applied	1,944	1,764	1,750	
Other operating funding applications	5	5	5	
Total application of operating funding (B)	12,996	12,783	13,794	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(85)	70	(110)	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	41	41	30	
Capital - level of service	-	-	-	
Capital - renew als	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	34	34	34	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(160)	(5)	(174)	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(85)	70	(110)	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	85	(70)	110	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)			-	

There are no significant variances to explain between the 2019/20 annual plan and the Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

Transportation

Overview

The Council provides a 2,500km transport network that covers the length and breadth of Selwyn District. This local network, when combined with the national State Highway network, provides a diverse range of roading linkages that enables Selwyn residents, businesses and visitors to live work and play in the district. Of this around 300km of the network is urban road and over 1,000km of the network is low volume road.

There are 29 individual townships or settlements in Selwyn District ranging in size from baches alongside Lake Ellesmere to the larger populated and fast growing urban townships in Eastern Selwyn such as Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton. The majority of the District's population lives within 25km from our boundary with Christchurch City. While this proximity creates excellent opportunities for our residents to access opportunities available to a City, it can also create issues for the Council in meeting the needs of those that have to regularly travel to and from Christchurch.

Land travel across the District takes place on road, cycleway or footpath and this forms an important way for how people experience Selwyn. It may be assumed that Council's transport activities concentrate mostly on the road asset. However there exist a number of other transport assets that together with the road, contribute to making our transport system work. These include bridges, traffic signs and markings footpaths, street lighting, cycleways, bus shelters, kerbing and sumps. As the saying goes 'the parts make the whole'.

Geographically the District's large size means that the predominant method of travel will continue to be private motor vehicle. Notwithstanding, the Council is continually seeking opportunities to enhance public transport and walking and cycling across Selwyn's growing townships to increase transport choices available to our residents.

Why is the Council involved?

Twenty years ago, Selwyn had been considered a predominantly rural district. However since the "new millennium" and accelerated by the Canterbury earthquakes, the pace of urban development has picked up markedly. The extension of the Southern Motorway to Rolleston has made living in the District's eastern townships attractive given the reduced commute time to Christchurch City. Rolleston's proximity to Christchurch has also positioned it as a logistics hub and this is reflected in the presence of two inland pots in the Rolleston Industrial Zone.

As the District's local economy forges ahead with increasing residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural development, more freight will need to be moved between national and international markets. This will result in an increase in heavy vehicles on our roads and through our townships.

Growth means new transport infrastructure vested into Council's ownership needs to be maintained in perpetuity. Fortunately for Council, the majority of new assets have been provided by Developers. However in some circumstances, the Council has to fund Transport improvements to address a gap in service levels or to connect a missing bit of infrastructure. This may range from simple footpath extensions to complex intersection improvements on main arterial and state highway routes. For the 19/20 Financial Year, the following major projects are being progressed:

Major projects

Key projects include:

- · Shands/Blakes Road Roundabout \$4.9 million (funded by general rates and NZTA subsidy)
- · Wordsworth Street extension \$3.8 million (funded by general rates and development contributions)
- Tennyson Street upgrade stage 2 \$3.6 million (funded by general rates and development contributions)
- Subsidised sealed road resurfacing \$3.5 million (funded by general rates and NZTA subsidy)
- Traffic signals Lowes Goulds Springs Roads \$1.9 million (funded by general rates and development contributions)
- · Southfield Drive / Lincoln School Road \$1.2 million (funded by land sales and external funding)
- Moore Street extension \$1.2 million (funded by general rates and development contributions)
- Unsealed road metalling \$1.1 million (funded by general rates and NZTA subsidy)

The majority of identified projects relate to the provision of transport infrastructure to support the Rolleston Town Centre project.

Asset Stewardship

In addition to funding improvements, the Council, like other road controlling authorities must continue to maintain its existing transport network at the lowest whole of life cost. The Council utilises sophisticated pavement deterioration models to support is maintenance decision making. This is to ensure that the transport network is maintained at the best whole of lifecycle cost.

Council contribution to community outcomes

This activity contributes the following outcomes:

- · A clean environment
- · A safe place in which to live, work and play
- · Effective and accessible transport system
- · A prosperous community.

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

Carrying out transport activities of a large scale has the potential to be damaging. The Council recognises these possible negative effects and takes these measures to address them.

Well-being	Possible negative effect	The Council's response is to
Social	Poorly designed, operated or located transport infrastructure may cause noise, dust, visual or other impacts which have adverse effects on quality of life and the environment.	Design and locate new infrastructure and use buffer zones and plantings in a way that reduces the effects of potentially disruptive assets such as new roads near residential areas.
	Transport routes can separate communities.	Integrate walking and cycling links with vehicle and public transport routes to connect communities with each other and with other amenities and shopping precincts. By walking and cycling, residents can interact with their neighbourhood and environment resulting in a sense of safety and belonging while being engaged in a health activity. Link up amenities such as schools, community centres, reserves and libraries with safe and efficient transport routes.
	The use of roads can be hazardous.	Identify hazards and risks and attempt to reduce these through a combined effort of engineering improvements, education, behaviour change and enforcement. Ensure speed limits are appropriate and carry out repairs and renewals in a timely manner.
	Rates have to be levied to cover the cost of providing services that contribute to the Council's goals and its statutory obligations, while remaining sustainable and affordable.	Responsibility provides efficient and effective levels of service that the community can afford. Provide a range of transport services so people and businesses can make informed travel choices on what is appropriate and affordable for them.
	Failure to levy rates at the appropriate time may result in an excessive burden for future generations.	Consider 'whole of life' costs and apportion capital costs equitably over time. Ensure that charges are realistic and do not result in accumulated costs later. Plan ahead for economic growth and population expansion. Carry out renewals and new works in a timely manner.
	Failure to make adequate service provision, together with unreliable services, may limit growth and impact on economic prosperity.	Work with other Local and Regional Authorities to coordinate major transport planning and funding initiatives as a joint enterprise. This is likely to be more successful than if the Council acted in isolation.
	Expanding transport routes can increase vehicle movements and subsequently the use of fossil fuels.	Put in place 'an integrated, safe, responsive, sustainable and affordable land transport system'. Utilising integrated transport packages, the Council can encourage other choices through public transport planning and walking and cycling routes to reduce the dependence on motor vehicles and fossil fuels. The Council supports the 'Park and Ride' concept in future town planning.

Well-being	Possible negative effect	The Council's response is to
Environmental	Transport routes can impact on rural amenity and landscape values.	Consider all aspects of community well-being, not just economic outcomes. Work with the topography of the land to integrate transport corridors with the landscape. Use design techniques which minimise adverse environmental effects.
	Transport routes add hard surfacing to formerly permeable land, exacerbating stormwater run-off, glare and noise. Run-off can cause pollution if it flows directly into streams.	Integrate soft stormwater treatment features into roading design e.g. the use of grassed and planted swales and retention basins to capture runoff, treat it and release it slowly into streams and water courses.
	Vehicles produce exhaust emissions that are potentially harmful while growth will introduce more vehicles onto the road.	Provide other transport choices such as walking and cycling and public transport in an attempt to at least halt or preferably reduce the amount of emissions by a reduction in motor vehicle usage. To be effective, this also has to be combined with wider efforts and incentives such as achieving a more modern and efficient national vehicle fleet.
	Street lighting in new urban subdivisions can add to light pollution that impacts on people's enjoyment of the environment. This has to be balanced against personal safety and property protection.	Follow specific standards for any new street light installations to reduce light spill and glare while still remaining effective. Some smaller more rural townships may elect to have a reduced level of lighting to meet their concerns.
Cultural	Road maintenance, improvement works and new transport routes have the potential to damage heritage sites, mature vegetation and remnants of the District's culture and history.	Assess the impact on cultural well-being as a normal part of the decision-making process. Consult with local communities of interest to identify sites that are of importance to them and design routes accordingly. Consult with Tangata Whenua and the Historic Places Trust.

Objective	Performance measure	Service Area	2019/20
Provide a well maintained, operated and affordable land transport system	Response to service requests: The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long term plan. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	All	>75% resolution within the timeframe specified
	The percentage of residents in the Residents' Survey	Urban roads	≥50%
	that rate the performance as 'good' or 'very good'	Rural roads	≥30%
		Footpaths	≥55%
		Cycleways	≥50%
	Condition of the sealed road network: The average	Urban	≥90%
	quality of ride on a sealed local road network, measured by smooth travel exposure.	Rural	≥95%
	(This Mandatory Performance Measure indicates the percentage of the network that complies with a maximum roughness target for a particular level of road.)	All roads	≥95%
	Maintenance of a sealed local road network: The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Sealed roads	≥75km
	Condition of footpaths within the local road network: The percentage of footpaths within a territorial authority district that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the territorial authority's relevant document (such as its annual plan, activity management plan, asset management plan, annual works program or long term plan). (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Footpaths	≥80%
Cater for any significant projected traffic increases in a sustainable manner	The percentage of individual large capital projects generally completed in the year that they were programmed to occur	Roading Improvements	≥75%
Pedestrians, cyclists and motor vehicle users can safely move around the Selwyn District	Road Safety: The change from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, expressed as a number. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Road Safety	Progressively reducing number of fatal and serious crashes.
	The percentage of residents in the Residents' Survey	Promotion of road safety	≥50%
	that rate the performance as 'good' or 'very good'	Making district roads and footpaths safer	≥40%
Contribute to an integrated and responsive local and regional transportation system	Allocate the appropriate staff and resources to represent the interests of the Council and the community in Greater Christchurch and regional transportation planning, earthquake recovery, funding and implementation initiatives	Attendance at relevant Regional Transport Committee (RTC) and Regional Transport Officers Group (TOG) meetings and forums.	≥80%

Transportation funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movement
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP vs
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual plan
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	3,008	3,748	-	Note 1
Targeted rates	-	-	-	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	6,243	7,097	5,972	
Fees and charges	-	-	-	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	276	276	270	
Total operating funding (A)	9,527	11,121	6,242	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	8,140	7,781	7,543	
Finance costs	449	382	77	
Internal charges applied	1,940	1,826	1,788	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	10,529	9,989	9,408	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(1,002)	1,132	(3,166)	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	4,861	3,823	3,715	
Development and financial contributions	2,274	2,274	2,240	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	14,591	9,137	3,062	Note 2
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	- 1,001	-	-	Note 2
Total sources of capital funding (C)	21,726	15,234	9,017	
Applications of capital funding	21,720	10,201	0,017	
Capital - grow th	20,619	12,716	10,278	Note 3
Capital - level of service	2,007	1,227	2,071	Note 4
Capital - renew als	6,508	6,508	6,658	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	(2,044)	(988)	(327)	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(6,366)	(3,097)	(12,829)	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	20,724	16,366	5,851	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	1,002	(1,132)	3,166	
ca. p.ac / (ac.ion) of outside full alliang (o b)	1,002	(1,102)	5,.50	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

- **Note 1** General rates the decrease in the general rate is due to the use of borrowing to fund the capital expenditure programme.
- Note 2 Increase in debt the amount of borrowing required to fund this activity is higher than assumed in the LTP due to an increase in projects planned to be completed during the 2019/20 financial year.
- Note 3 Capital growth the increase is due to changes in timing of completion of some major projects including an upgrade to Tennyson Street, Southfield Drive, Moore Street extension, William Street carpark and LED renewal stage 2.
- Note 4 Capital level of service the increase is due to changes in the timing of completion of some low cost low risk NZTA subsidised projects including pedestrian crossing points, Doyleston to Leeston cycleway and footpath extensions.

Solid waste management

Overview

The Council provides a variety of services related to the management of waste in the District, covering more than 21,000 households. Household waste is mostly collected through the residual waste, recycling and organic kerbside collection system. The remainder take the bins, bags or crates to the nearest kerbside drop off collection point, to Pines Resource Recovery Park (Pines RRP), or in some cases, dispose of waste into farm pits or burn waste on site. Residents pay for the household service through a mix of targeted and compulsory rates. Users of Pines RRP pay on a per tonne basis.

It is a requirement of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 for all local authorities to complete a Waste Assessment and conduct a review of their Waste Management and Minimisation Plan's (WMMP) every 6 years. The Council adopted its WMMP in August 2011. A Waste Assessment was completed in 2017. Subsequently the WMMP was reviewed and a recommendation is to be put to Council that the 2011 WMMP is retained until a new WMMP is written, consulted upon, and adopted. At the time of writing, a new WMMP is currently in the consultation process and is expected to be adopted early in the 2019/20 year.

In accordance with the Act, improving the efficiency of resource use will reduce the amount of residual waste that has to be collected and disposed of. In Selwyn's case, the disposal of residual waste is to the Kate Valley Regional Landfill. The Act also requires local authorities to reduce waste at source, but this is more difficult, as it relates to the way products are manufactured, marketed and sold, all areas over which the Council has limited influence.

Recent legislative changes in China have significantly impacted the viability of several recyclable materials. Investigations into onshore processing options are being considered by countries around the world, including New Zealand. Significant processing costs for recyclables are expected in the medium term.

Why is the Council involved?

The management of solid waste is deemed a 'significant activity' under the terms of the Local Government Act 2002. The Council has a statutory obligation to promote effective and efficient waste management and to achieve this it takes a leadership role in managing waste activities. By managing the activity, the Council is in the best position to serve the needs of the community, provide a sustainable service and keep costs down.

It is important to manage solid waste well, given the health implications which could arise if the service was unsatisfactory and waste was not promptly collected, handled, and disposed of. Harm to the environment and community could easily occur if waste accumulated and was left to decompose and become a source of food for vermin and increase risk of disease. There is also a danger that pollution of surface and groundwater could occur, with the potential to affect drinking water supplies, where wells are shallow. The activity must be managed in a sustainable manner for today's communities and for future generations.

The Council therefore takes responsibility for: fulfilling legal and statutory obligations; facilitating waste minimisation; developing policy and strategic direction; supporting educational programmes; providing clean fill disposal locations; and providing a Resource Recovery Park for waste transfer, organic waste processing, and a drop off location for recyclables and hazardous waste.

Council manages all aspects of the solid waste activity including the managing of private providers/contractors that carry out the following, under contract to the Council.

Waste collection services

The Council provides kerbside residual waste collections in urban, rural-residential and some rural areas. An optional garden and food (organic) waste collection is also available in the medium to large townships.

Residual waste disposal facilities

Residual waste is sent to the Kate Valley Regional Landfill, which currently has resource consent until 2039.

Activity goal

To promote effective and efficient waste management within the District. Maximise the avoidance, recovery or recycling of waste whilst having regard to the environmental, social and economic costs and benefits to the District and ensuring that the management of waste does not cause a nuisance or be injurious to health.

Council contribution to community outcomes

This activity contributes the following outcomes:

- · A clean environment
- · A healthy community

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

There are risks from providing a solid waste service and these have been assessed in the light of the four aspects of community wellbeing per s10 of the Local Government Act 2002. The Council's response to the possible impact of the activity on the community is set out in table below.

Well-being	Possible negative effect	The Council's response is to
Social	With regard to compulsory recycling and Uniform Annual charges, the interests of the individual may, sometimes, have to take a secondary position to the wider needs of the community.	Provide pricing incentives and options that encourage waste reduction behaviours in order to meet waste management and minimisation goals and to keep the community healthy.
Economic	Charges have to be levied to cover the cost of providing a service that meets the Council's goals and its statutory obligations while remaining sustainable.	Justify the costs by providing efficient and highly rated services. Provide a range of user pays services (where practical) so people can make a cost-effective choice which best suits their household needs. Ensure that disposal fees are reasonably consistent with those of surrounding Districts.
Environmental	The kerbside collection relies on bins, bags and some crates being left out in the street awaiting collection. Strong winds can lift lids and topple bins, contributing to litter. Animals can tear open bags, causing litter and attracting vermin.	Provide high quality bins and crates. Collection takes place at a regular time (as much as is practical). Investigate lid clips for high wind areas. Disincentivise bags, and incentivise 80L refuse bins through pricing. Extend kerbside service to additional properties wherever practical and cost effective. This allows for better uptake of wheelie bins instead bags and crates. Investigate conveniently located recycling drop off hubs accessible to those properties that are off-route.
Environmental	There is the potential for nuisance from litter, dust and odours at the Pines Resource Recovery Park.	Provide well sealed bins and practice good housekeeping at the Pines Resource Recovery Park. Utilise fencing and planting to capture litter or to reduce wind speed in operational areas. Operate regular litter collections across the site and along approaching road side. Adhere to Resource Consent conditions. Do not turn compost during high wind events.
Cultural	The pollution of groundwater is an important cultural concern for our community.	Dispose of cleanfill only at consented cleanfill sites and monitor groundwater regularly. Monitor cleanfill closely to ensure compliance. Dispose of residual waste at Kate Valley Regional Landfill where stringent Resource Consent conditions are met. Help facilitate alternatives to burning or burying of waste in rural areas. Work collaboratively with other Councils to manage illegal waste related activity.

Well-being	Possible negative effect	The Council's response is to
Safety	Bag collections increase risks to collection contractors through manual handling injuries, cuts, needle stick injuries, slips, trips and falls.	Disincentivise bags, and incentivise 80L refuse bin through pricing. Extend kerbside service to additional properties wherever practical and cost effective. This allows for better uptake of wheelie bins instead bags and crates.

Major projects

Several significant projects are planned to commence in the 2019/20 year. Repair/renewal of the residual waste concrete pad needs to be undertaken \$500k budgeted. Commencement of the "Reconnect" project at Pines RRP – \$3.4M. This Stage involves the relocation and consolidation of the Recycling Drop-off area, the construction of a car parking area, as well as installation underground infrastructure such as electrical, water, sewer and stormwater services for the wider project. Finally, a program of retrofitting RFID tags to wheelie bins is planned to commence in September 2019.

Service targets for solid waste management

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20		
, , ,	User satisfaction rating good or very good in the residents' satisfaction survey.			
the community where charges cover costs.	Rubbish collection	≥90%		
	Recycling	≥90%		
	Organic waste collection	≥85%		
	Pines Resource Recovery Park	≥75%		
The Council protects the environment from illegal dumping.	The proportion of households using the Pines Resource Recovery Park.	≥40%		
The solid waste service is effective and efficient.	Number of substantiated formal complaints received per annum related to the solid waste service	≤15		
Waste to landfill is minimised	The total annual amount of residual waste to landfill per capita does not increase more than 2% per annum	≤ 2% increase in kg per capita compared with the previous year		
	The annual amount of kerbside residual waste to landfill per capita does not increase over 2017/18 levels.	No increase in kg per capita compared with the previous year		

Solid waste management funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Moveme
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual pl
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	-	-	-	
Targeted rates	8,376	8,232	7,677	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	69	69	68	
Fees and charges	3,151	3,464	3,219	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	11,596	11,765	10,964	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	10,145	10,352	9,135	
Finance costs	34	34	-	
Internal charges applied	579	551	541	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	10,758	10,937	9,676	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	838	828	1,288	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	1,366	1,366	-	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,366	1,366	-	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	4,613	3,626	2,099	Note 1
Capital - level of service	-	-	-	
Capital - renew als	511	511	-	
ncrease / (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(2,920)	(1,943)	(811)	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	2,204	2,194	1,288	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(838)	(828)	(1,288)	
	(555)	(2-3)	(, , , , , ,	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)		-	-	

Note 1 Capital growth – the annual plan includes upgrades to waste disposal facilities and enhancements at the Pines Resource Recovery Park carried forward from 2018/19.

5 waters services

Activities covered

Community water supplies	30 schemes (public health).
Land drainage	10 schemes (making land farmable/
Stormwater urban	21 schemes (urban stormwater management).
Water races rural and urban	3 schemes (stock water, amenity, habitat)
Community wastewater schemes	14 schemes and ESSS and Ellesmere WWTP (public health)

Overview

The availability of clean safe to drink water and the safe disposal of wastewater are fundamental to the health and welfare of the Selwyn community. The 5 Waters service provides clean safe and reliable drinking water for households and removal of wastewater and rain water in a way that protects the health of the population and natural environment. The 5 Waters service also provides river water for livestock and drains certain land so that it is usable. These services are provided through 78 separately rated water based schemes within the District. The 5 Waters assets are valued at \$481 million with water supplies valued at \$108 million, wastewater schemes \$202 million, stormwater \$55 million, land drainage \$43 million and water races \$73 million.

Drinking water is provided by the Council to over 82% of the population of the District. By comparison, wastewater services are provided to approximately 63% of the District. The largest consented wastewater treatment and disposal area is the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant, servicing Rolleston, West Melton, Lincoln, Prebbleton and Springston (the Eastern Selwyn Wastewater Scheme).

It has always been clear that the 5 waters services are interlinked, if not directly, then via natural pathways. This reflects the unique geographical 'mountains to sea' layout of the Selwyn District. There is a strong connection between these services and it is essential that they are looked after. The Council's approach is to manage the 5 Waters activities in an integrated way.

Why is the Council involved?

The Council is in the best position to respond to the expectations of the communities it serves and to translate these needs into levels of service, which have funding options accompanying them, for public scrutiny and comment. The Local Government Act 2002 clearly sets out how the Council must consult with residents over significant decisions and this ensures the community has a major decision making role. The 5 Waters assets are listed as 'Strategic' for the very reason that failure of these services has a devastating and far-reaching effect on the District. The Council is well positioned to take a major leadership role in planning and managing the assets and networks that deliver these essential services.

By managing all of the 5 Waters activities, the Council can plan ahead in a coordinated way and take advantage of the opportunities to introduce new initiatives e.g. the potential in the future to use treated wastewater to irrigate reserves, if this is feasible and acceptable to the public. When prioritising across the 5 Waters activities, opportunities to combine projects will become apparent. This coordination brings better results than a fragmented approach, which could occur if the activities were separately managed, especially by more than one provider.

There is also the need to comply with a raft of legislative and statutory processes, which the Council recognises in its strategic plan, policies, education programmes, and commitment to sustainable practices.

The security of the District's water supply is paramount as our communities require reliable, clean, safe water to serve their day-to-day needs. These water-related activities also protect and sustain the health of the environment, particularly the sensitive Te Waihora (Lake Ellesmere) catchment, by responsibly dealing with wastewater and the draining and disposing of groundwater and excess stormwater run-off.

The wastewater infrastructure is expected to continue to increase rapidly with the predicted growth in the eastern portion of the district. Stormwater assets have been, and will continue to be, rapidly developed to meet the increased standards reflected in the Regional Council's Land and Water Regional Plan rules.

Activity goal

Selwyn District Council's goal for the 5 Waters activities is:

'To provide water services that meet all relevant standards and are at a service level the public can afford and have confidence in, now and into the future'.

Council contribution to community outcomes

This activity contributes to the following community outcomes:

- · A clean environment;
- · A district with a rural identity;
- · A healthy community;
- · A safe place in which to live, work and play;
- · An educated community;
- · A prosperous community; and
- · A community which values its culture and heritage

The 5 Waters Activity Contribution to Community Outcomes

Key Community Outcome	Community Outcomes	How 5Waters Services Contributes
A clean environment	Air, land, water and general environment to be kept in a healthy condition.	Manage the 5 Waters activities in a way that minimises their potential adverse impact on the environment.
A district with a rural identity	A living environment where the rural identity of Selwyn is maintained	Provide water races and land drainage systems that are part of the rural landscape and contribute to the rural theme of Selwyn/ 5Waters services (community and private) are vital for the well-being of rural communities.
A healthy community	We have appropriate health, social and community services & they are accessible to all residents of the district.	Provide water, wastewater and drainage services necessary to support community and public health services. There is potential to provide for recreational opportunities in conjunction with stormwater management strategies.
ŕ	We have access to drinking water that helps protect their health.	Provide safe drinking water for all water schemes within the Selwyn district.
A safe place in	We are safe at home and in the community.	Provide safe drinking water and effective wastewater removal and disposal as well as removal of stormwater and excess groundwater (via land drainage).
which to live, work and play	We maintain a coordinated and effective response to, and recover from, emergency and disaster events.	Respond to emergency events by providing safe drinking water and effective wastewater removal and disposal as well as removal of stormwater and excess groundwater (via land drainage).
An educated community	Our district provides a range of quality, lifelong education and training opportunities.	Provide water, wastewater and drainage services necessary to support education facilities.
A prosperous community	Selwyn has a strong economy which fits within and complements the environmental, social and cultural environment of the district.	Provide business with water, wastewater and drainage services, sometimes to a higher standard or with a higher level of reliability than regular domestic services. Effective water races and land drainage systems are essential for productive use of land.
A community which values its culture and heritage	Our district provides a range of arts and cultural experiences and facilities. Local history and heritage is preserved, shared and promoted	Provide water, wastewater and drainage services for cultural activities. All 5Waters activities can impact on the cultural and heritage values and need to be managed to minimise adverse effects.

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

Carrying out activities associated with water and land has the potential to be damaging. The Council recognises these possible negative effects and takes the following measures to address them.

rinking water or poor sanitation may cause erious illness. loodwaters may also carry contaminants	Regularly monitor and measure water and groundwater E.coli levels to ensure that safe levels are achieved and maintained.
loodwaters may also carry contaminants	
azardous to health.	Remove and dispose of wastewater effectively and safely without overflows causing flooding or contamination. Manage stormwater to minimise flooding.
oorly designed, operated or located ifrastructure may cause noise, odour, isual or other impacts which have adverse iffects on quality of life.	Design and locate new infrastructure and use buffer zones and planting in a way that reduces the effects of potentially disruptive assets. The adoption of technology to minimise adverse impacts as far as practicable.
ailure to secure assets which subsequently ause physical harm or loss of life.	Regular health, safety and environmental audits of assets, implementation of national standards and appropriate 'design' standards.
charges have to be levied to cover the cost for providing services that meet the Council's coals and its statutory obligations while emaining sustainable long term.	Responsibly provide efficient and effective levels of service that the community can afford. Provide a range of services with associated costs so people can make informed choices.
ailure to levy charges at the appropriate me may result in an excessive burden for uture generations.	Consider 'whole of life' costs and apportion capital costs equitably over time. Ensure that charges are realistic and do not result in accumulated costs later.
neffective land drainage may damage crops r result in loss of productivity.	Manage system to minimise flooding.
ailure to make adequate service provision ogether with unreliable services may limit rowth and impact on economic prosperity.	Plan ahead for economic growth and population expansion. Carry out renewals and new works in a timely manner and fund capital works for growth through development contributions.
he activity has the potential to lower air uality, water quality and quantity and the ealth of soil and biodiversity.	Avoid, remedy and mitigate adverse effects and strictly adhere to Resource Consent conditions by monitoring before and after works and installations. Take corrective action if problems arise.
he activity is very high in its use of energy approximately half the Council's usage).	Choose assets and networks which are energy efficient and explore alternative sources of energy. The Council uses, in places, solar panels for energy and can run generators powered by diesel instead of electricity if required.
	Encourage open stormwater systems with accompanying riparian vegetation and tree planting (as opposed to pipes) to reduce the carbon footprint and to treat stormwater before it enters streams and waterways.
	Keep up to date with the latest technology and ideas.
Vater races take water from rivers and here is considerable seepage to ground om the races.	Water races are closed when they are no longer needed for farming purposes or for amenity. It is recognised that the water which seeps into the ground is not 'lost' but replenishes groundwater. Shallow wells can benefit from this top-up.
he activity's services have the potential to ause damage to heritage sites, artefacts, ther structures, landscape features and aterways.	Assess the impact on cultural well-being as a normal part of the decision-making process. Site and locate structures and services sensitively in the landscape and manage them responsibly.
he pollution of groundwater and surface rater is an important cultural issue.	Consult with Tangata Whenua and with the Historic Places Trust early on to avoid disturbances and destruction of important items and features.
iffish and the formatter approximate his hard the highest hard the highest hard his highest hard highest highest highest hard highest hard highest highest highest hard highest highe	rastructure may cause noise, odour, sual or other impacts which have adverse feets on quality of life. fullure to secure assets which subsequently use physical harm or loss of life. fullure to secure assets which subsequently use physical harm or loss of life. fullure to be levied to cover the cost providing services that meet the Council's hals and its statutory obligations while maining sustainable long term. fullure to levy charges at the appropriate fine may result in an excessive burden for ture generations. feffective land drainage may damage crops result in loss of productivity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to make adequate service provision gether with unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity. fullure to levy charges at the appropriate may be unreliable services may limit bowth and impact on economic prosperity.

Major projects

Key projects include:

- Eastern Selwyn Sewerage Scheme to allow growth in Lincoln, Prebbleton, Rolleston and West Melton \$7.7 million (funded by development contributions)
- Rolleston water supply extension \$2.1 million (funded by development contributions)
- Lincoln water supply new reservoir and pump station \$2.7 million (funded by development contributions and targeted rates)
- Prebbleton water supply new reservoir \$2.5 million (funded by development contributions and targeted rates).
- Leeston stormwater township flood diversion upgrades \$1.4 million (funded by targeted rates)

Service targets for 5 waters activities

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Land Drainage		
Nuisance effects from water services are minimised.	Proportion of residents rating the land drainage system good or very good.	≥40%
	The number of complaints received about the performance of the Land Drainage system, expressed per 1000 rated properties.	Less than 8
Water services are provided in a cost effective manner.	Total average operating cost per serviced property for Land Drainage.	≤\$100
Stormwater		
Adverse effects of water services on the environment are minimised.	Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the stormwater system measured by the number of: a) abatement notices; b) infringement notices c) enforcement orders; and d) convictions Received from Environment Canterbury. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	a) Nil b) Nil c) Nil d) Nil
Nuisance effects of water services are minimised.	Proportion of residents rating the stormwater system good or very good.	≥45%
	The number of complaints received about the performance of the stormwater system, expressed per 1000 rated properties. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Less than 8
	The median response time to attend a flooding event measured from the time that personnel receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Less than 1 hour for urgent flooding events.
	The number of flooding events that occur as a result of overflow from the stormwater system that enters a habitable floor. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Nil in less than 50 year storm events.
	For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected, expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Nil per 1,000 connected properties in less than 50 year storm events
	Total average operating cost per serviced property for Stormwater.	≤\$85

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Wastewater		
Adverse effects of water services on the environment are minimised.	Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the wastewater system measured by the number of: a) abatement notices; b) infringement notices c) enforcement orders; and d) convictions. Received from Environment Canterbury. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	a) Nil b) Nil c) Nil d) Nil
Nuisance effects of water services are minimised.	Proportion of residents rating the wastewater system good or very good.	≥65%
	The total number of complaints received about sewage odour, blockages and system faults, expressed per 1000 rated properties. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Less than 8
Problems with water services are addressed in a timely manner and prioritised according to risk and need.	Where personnel attend wastewater overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the wastewater system. The median response time measures the: a) attendance time: from the time that the personnel receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; b) resolution time: from the time that the personnel receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	a) Less than 1 hour b) Less than 24 hours
Service capacity is provided to accommodate growing communities, where this growth is sustainable.	The proportion of residential properties serviced by wastewater services within the district expressed as a percentage of total residential properties.	≥60%
The community is provided with water services to a standard that protects their health and property.	The number of wet and dry weather wastewater overflows from the wastewater system, expressed per 1000 rated properties. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Less than 1.4 overflow.
Water services are provided in a cost effective manner.	Total average operating cost per serviced property for wastewater.	≤\$360
Water supply		
Adverse effects of water services on the environment are minimised.	Compliance with resource consents for surface water takes for water supplies measured by the number of: a) abatement notices; b) infringement notices c) enforcement orders; and d) convictions. Received from Environment Canterbury. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	a) Nil b) Nil c) Nil d) Nil
Nuisance effects of water services are minimised.	Proportion of residents rating the water supplies good or very good.	≥65%
	The total number of complaints received about drinking water clarity, continuity of supply, odour, taste, pressure and flow, expressed per 1000 rated properties. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Less than 15.

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Problems with water services are addressed in a timely manner and prioritised according to risk and need.	Where personnel attend a non-urgent call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption in the reticulation system. The median response times measures the: a) attendance time: from the time that personnel receive notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; b) resolution time: from the time that personnel receive notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	a) Less than 24 hours b) Less than 120 hours
	Where personnel attend an urgent call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption in the reticulation system. The median response times measures the: a) attendance time: from the time that personnel receive notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; b) resolution time: from the time that personnel receive notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	a) Less than 4 hours b) Less than 48 hours
Service capacity is provided to accommodate growing communities, where this growth is sustainable.	The proportion of residential properties serviced by water supplies within the district expressed as a percentage of total residential properties.	≥80%
sustamable.	The percentage of real water loss from the water reticulation system in urban schemes. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	22%
	The proportion of an urban fire district area within 135m of one fire hydrant and 270m of two fire hydrants.	Greater than 60% of the district
	The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	Less than 0.5m3 per person per day within urban schemes
	The extent to which the drinking water supplies comply with the drinking water standards for bacteria compliance. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	≥99.5% of monitoring samples comply, at both the treatment plant and within the reticulation, across the district
	The extent to which the drinking water supplies comply with the drinking water standards for protozoal compliance. (Mandatory Performance Measure)	≥80% of the treatment plant sites are compliant across the district
Water services are provided in a cost effective manner.	Total average operating cost per serviced property for water supply.	≤\$320
Water races		
Nuisance effects of water services are minimised.	Proportion of residents rating the water race system good or very good.	≥35%
	The total number of complaints received about continuity of supply, expressed per 1000 rated properties.	Less than 50.

Objective	Performance measure	2019/20
Problems with water services are addressed in a timely manner and prioritised according to risk and need.	Where personnel attends an urgent blockage or other fault in the water race system. The median response times measures the: a) Attendance time: from the time that personnel receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; b) Resolution time: the time that personnel receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm the resolution of the blockage or other fault.	a) Less than 4 hours b) Less than 48 hours
Water services are provided in a cost effective manner.	Total average operating cost per serviced property for water races.	≤\$200
Adverse effects of water services on the environment are minimised.	Compliance with resource consents for surface water takes for water supplies measured by the number of: a) abatement notices; b) infringement notices c) enforcement orders; and d) convictions. Received from Environment Canterbury.	a) Nil b) Nil c) Nil d) Nil

Community water supplies funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movemen
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP v
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual pla
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	-	-	-	
Targeted rates	6,781	6,548	6,081	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	124	124	119	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,421	1,340	1,312	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	8,326	8,012	7,512	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,517	3,604	4,493	Note 1
Finance costs	-	-	-	
Internal charges applied	2,841	2,680	2,624	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	7,358	6,284	7,117	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	968	1,728	395	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	2,134	2,158	2,117	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	2,134	2,158	2,117	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	15,292	5,845	12,203	Note 2
Capital - level of service	6,788	2,859	3,710	Note 3
Capital - renew als	2,953	1,397	2,947	Note 4
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	(8,085)	(3,511)	(10,903)	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(13,846)	(2,704)	(5,445)	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	3,102	3,886	2,512	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(968)	(1,728)	(395)	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-	

- **Note 1** Payments to staff and suppliers the increase is largely due to operational projects being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.
- Note 2 Capital growth the increase is largely due to water supply source improvements being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.
- **Note 3** Capital level of service the increase is primarily due to upgrades to water supply treatment being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.
- Note 4 Capital renewals the increase is due to work on water treatment plant upgrades being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.

Community wastewater supplies funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Moveme
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual pl
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	-	-	-	
Targeted rates	6,864	6,542	6,233	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	654	654	638	
nternal charges and overheads recovered	882	831	814	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	8,400	8,027	7,685	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,025	3,714	3,543	
Finance costs	94	94	65	
Internal charges applied	1,763	1,663	1,628	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	5,882	5,471	5,236	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	2,518	2,556	2,449	
			·	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	5,015	5,015	5,075	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	(1,436)	(1,436)	2,600	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	· · ·	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,579	3,579	7,675	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	8,916	2,351	7,382	Note 1
Capital - level of service	2,065	1,520	956	Note 2
Capital - renew als	2,213	435	1,706	Note 3
ncrease / (decrease) in reserves	(5,126)	472	(717)	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(1,971)	1,357	797	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	6,097	6,135	10,124	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(2,518)	(2,556)	(2,449)	
	(-,5.0)	(-,)	(=,: 30)	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	_	_	-	

- **Note 1** Capital growth the increase is largely due to work associated with of the planned Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant expansion being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.
- **Note 2** Capital level of service the increase is largely due to sewerage treatment upgrades being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.
- **Note 3** Capital renewals the increase is largely due to sewerage treatment renewals being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.

Stormwater funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Moveme
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual pl
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	-	-	-	
Targeted rates	1,281	1,238	1,120	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	-	-	-	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	185	173	169	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	1,466	1,411	1,289	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	899	780	894	
Finance costs	100	100	118	
Internal charges applied	369	346	338	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	1,368	1,226	1,350	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	98	185	(61)	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	358	358	351	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	(358)	(358)	(351)	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	`-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	10	-	18	
Capital - level of service	2,416	1,077	1,669	Note 1
Capital - renew als	118	118	-	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	159	159	212	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(2,605)	(1,169)	(1,960)	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	98	185	(61)	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(98)	(185)	61	
() ((00)	(120)	•	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)		-	-	

Note 1 Capital level of service – the increase is largely due to work associated with the planned work to improve Leeston Township's flood diversion being carried forward for completion in the 2019/20 financial year.

Water races and land drainage funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Mov
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	ann
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	41	41	40	
Targeted rates	2,778	2,724	2,597	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
ees and charges	404	404	383	
nternal charges and overheads recovered	420	396	388	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	3,643	3,565	3,408	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,963	2,651	2,866	
Finance costs	-	-	-	
nternal charges applied	841	792	776	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	3,804	3,443	3,642	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(161)	122	(234)	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
ncrease / (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-		
rotar boar oco or bapitar ramaing (o)			-	
Applications of capital funding			-	
	172	-	42	
Applications of capital funding	172 311	- 41	42 484	
Applications of capital funding Capital - growth		- 41 2,538		
Applications of capital funding Capital - growth Capital - level of service	311		484	
Applications of capital funding Capital - grow th Capital - level of service Capital - renew als	311 2,855	2,538	484 1,249	
Applications of capital funding Capital - grow th Capital - level of service Capital - renew als ncrease / (decrease) in reserves	311 2,855 (2,173)	2,538 (2,173)	484 1,249 (712)	

There are no significant variances to explain between the 2019/20 annual plan and the Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

Izone southern business hub

Overview

Izone Southern Business Hub (Izone) is a 200 hectare park being developed by the Council at Rolleston.

The development which commenced in 2001 initially comprised of 130 hectares but since that time a further 70 hectares has been purchased to accommodate growth and demand for industrial land within Selwyn.

The park, which is located next to State Highway 1 and the Main South and Main West railway lines, has been very popular with parties interested in purchasing land.

Why is the Council involved?

In the late 1990s the Council's strategic planning identified:

- A desire for more Selwyn residents to be able to work in the District.
- There was a lack of industrial land in the District. The Council found there was no private sector interest in developing more industrial land. The Council identified the opportunity to address the lack of industrial land by purchasing the land known as Izone.

Activity goal

Izone is designed to provide employment within the Selwyn District. A secondary goal is to provide a financial return to the Council.

Council contribution to community outcomes

The Izone Southern Business Hub contributes to the community outcome 'a prosperous economy' by encouraging potential employers to locate their operations within the District.

Negative effects on the wellbeing of the community

Carrying out development of commercial property will inevitably have some unintended consequences. The Council recognises these possible negative effects and takes the following measures to address them.

Well-being	Possible negative effect	The Council's response is to
Environmental	The activity has the potential to create additional waste water which will require treatment.	Use capacity from the Eastern Selwyn Sewerage Scheme project to cater for this increased growth and associated increase in waste water.
	There will be an increase in the traffic as a result of this activity.	Monitor traffic levels and carry out roading improvements to cater for this growth.

Major projects

There are no major projects planned for this activity.

Service targets for Izone Southern Business Hub

There are no service targets for the Izone Southern Business Hub.

Izone Southern Business Hub funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movement
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP vs
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual plan
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	-	-	-	
Targeted rates	-	-	-	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	-	-	31	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	
Other operating funding	-	-	-	
Total operating funding (A)	-	-	31	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	435	323	409	
Finance costs	-	-	-	
Internal charges applied	-	-	-	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
Total application of operating funding (B)	435	323	409	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(435)	(323)	(378)	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	1,389	-	9,473	Note 1
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,389	-	9,473	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	-	-	-	
Capital - level of service	-	-	-	
Capital - renew als	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	954	(323)	9,095	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	954	(323)	9,095	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	435	323	378	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)		-	_	

Explanations for significant variances between the 2019/20 annual plan and the Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Note 1 Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets – the increase is due to the timing of the sale of commercial property at the Izone Southern Business Hub.

Internal council services

Support services

Internal support and administration functions exist to assist the Council's significant activities in the delivery of outputs and services with the exception of taxation expense. The cost of all support services (overheads) is allocated to each of the Council's significant activities on a cost basis.

Support services include:

- · CEO's department
- · Finance function
- · Information services
- · Records management
- · Asset management and service delivery

The internal Council services activity also covers the Council's corporate income, including dividends, interest and property leases. Because it includes corporate income, the Internal Council Services activity generates a surplus. This surplus is used to reduce the general rate requirement so that all ratepayers benefit from this income. As a result, the general rates line in the funding impact statement represents a reduction to general rates rather than funding from general rates.

Internal council services funding impact statement

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19	Movement
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP	LTP vs
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	annual plar
Sources of operating funding				
General rates	(7,366)	(8,391)	(8,953)	Note 1
Targeted rates	390	390	417	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	85	81	79	
Fees and charges	1,688	2,069	2,044	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	17,644	16,416	16,239	Note 2
Other operating funding	7,345	7,466	8,875	
Total operating funding (A)	19,786	18,031	18,701	
Application of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	16,447	14,980	14,754	Note 3
Finance costs	78	78	91	
Internal charges applied	2,165	1,950	1,939	
Other operating funding applications	210	143	140	
Total application of operating funding (B)	18,900	17,151	16,924	
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	886	880	1,777	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in debt	(267)	(267)	(247)	
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(267)	(267)	(247)	
Applications of capital funding				
Capital - grow th	467	511	543	
Capital - level of service	-	-	-	
Capital - renew als	-	-	-	
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	55	55	52	
Increase / (decrease) of investments	97	47	935	
Total applications of capital funding (D)	619	613	1,530	
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(886)	(880)	(1,777)	
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-	

- Note 1 General rates the decreased contribution towards the general rate from support services is largely due to higher projected costs associated with the centralisation of the customer services area at Council. This aim of this project is to provide customers contacting the Council with a high level of service that meets their needs and allows them to transact with us in a simple and satisfying way. Making these improvements will require investment in both staff and processes. The draft budget allows \$400,000 for the implementation phase in 2019/20, with the expectation of further, but lesser costs in the years to come.
- **Note 2** Internal charges and overheads recovered the increase is associated with costs due to continued population growth.
- **Note 3** Payments to staff and suppliers the increase is due to the increased costs required to cope with the demands of a rapidly developing district, including specialist project management resources to oversee and coordinate the large capital projects.

Financial prudence benchmarks and indicators

What is the purpose of this statement?

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, and general financial dealings.

The Council is required to include this statement in its long term plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

Benchmark Rates affordability benchmark	Limit	Planned	Met
Rates (income) affordability Rates (increases) affordability	\$3,700 7%	\$2,843 6%	Yes Yes
Debt affordability benchmark Net borrowing as percentage of income Net interest as percentage of income Net interest as percentage of rates income	130% 8% 15%	63.1% 1.5% 2.3%	Yes Yes Yes
Balanced budget benchmark	100	88	Yes
Essential services benchmark	>100	318	Yes
Debt servicing benchmark	15%	2.8%	Yes

Rating base information

The projected numbers of rating units within the district are as follows:

Year	Rating units
2019/20	29,473

Prospective financial statements

Introduction

The financial statements in this section outline the Council's prospective financial information for the year from 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020.

Statement of responsibility and authorisation for issue

The Council is responsible for the preparation of the prospective financial statements, including the appropriateness of the underlying assumptions and other disclosures. The prospective financial statements for the period ending 30 June 2020 were authorised for issue by the Council on 12 June 2019.

Purpose of preparation

The purpose of the prospective financial information is to inform the community about the Council's financial plans and may not be appropriate for other purposes.

Cautionary note

The prospective financial statements are based on assumptions and actual results are likely to vary from the information presented and the variations may be material.

The prospective statement of financial position is based on an updated projection of the opening statement of financial position as at 1 July 2019 and is not based on the annual plan 2019. There is therefore a difference between the closing equity and cash balances shown for the 2018/19 annual plan and the opening equity and cash balances in the 2019/20 annual plan. The differences arise because the Annual Plan opening balances reflect the Council's actual results for 2018 and updated information in relation to the 2019 forecasts.

Significant assumptions

The Council has made assumptions in preparing the prospective financial statements and these are set out after the accounting policies.

Prospective statement of comprehensive revenue and expense

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	Annual plan
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
Rates	63,558	62,445	56,182
Development contributions	15,655	15,679	15,879
Subsidies and grants	11,549	11,237	10,075
Other revenue	56,184	56,162	63,900
Total revenue	146,946	145,523	146,036
Expenditure			
Employee benefit expenses	24.767	24.644	23,206
Depreciation and amortisation (Note 1)	31,341	31,339	28,416
Finance costs	2,864	4,031	1,880
Other expenses	56,294	52,635	54,459
Total operating expenditure	115,266	112,649	107,961
Surplus / (deficit)	31,680	32,874	38,075
Other comprehensive revenue and expense			
Gain on property revaluations	77,388	77,388	24,235
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense	7,618	7,618	-
Total other comprehensive revenue and expense	85,006	85,006	24,235
Total comprehensive revenue and expense	116,686	117,880	62,310

Prospective statement of changes in net assets and equity

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	Annual plan
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Balance at 1 July	1,621,266	1,606,078	1,543,768
Comprehensive revenue and expense			
Net surplus / (deficit) for the year	31,680	32,874	38,075
Other comprehensive revenue and expense	85,006	85,006	24,235
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year	116,686	117,880	62,310
Balance at 30 June	1,737,952	1,723,958	1,606,078

Prospective statement of financial position

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	Annual plan
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Current assets	0.700	0.010	11150
Cash and cash equivalents	6,736	8,613	14,158
Receivables from exchange transactions	8,000	8,000	8,000
Inventory	30	30	30
Other financial assets	28,051	28,051	48,436
Property held for sale	770	770	1,892
Total current assets	43,587	45,464	72,516
Non current assets			
Receivables from exchange transactions	300	300	300
Other financial assets	1,089	800	1,089
Investments in council controlled organisations	119,324	119,644	112,026
Investment property	27,145	23,455	22,816
Forestry	311	162	162
Intangible assets	497	156	156
Property, plant and equipment - operational	409,391	416,599	360,899
Property, plant and equipment - infrastructural	1,258,093	1,240,317	1,117,978
Total non - current assets	1,816,150	1,801,433	1,615,426
TOTAL ASSETS	1,859,737	1,846,897	1,687,942
Current liabilities			
Payables under exchange transactions	21,000	21,000	21,000
Borrow ings	1,622	1,622	2,710
ū	,	,	,
Total current liabilities	22,622	22,622	23,710
Non current liabilities			
Provisions	423	423	423
Other financial liabilities	846	271	271
Borrow ings	97,894	99,625	57,461
Total non - current liabilities	99,163	100,319	58,155
			,
Equity General reserves	1,004,790	1,010,264	973,011
Special funds (Note 2)	36,119	16,651	21,030
Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense	73,195	73,195	65,577
Asset revaluation reserve	623,848	623,848	546,460
		. == :	
Total equity	1,737,952	1,723,958	1,606,078
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	1,859,737	1,846,897	1,687,942
	, ,	. ,	,

Prospective statement of cash flows

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	Annual plan
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
One rating activities			
Operating activities Cash was provided from:			
Receipts from customers	108,728	106,677	107,410
Agency receipts	1,052	1,052	1,140
Interest received	1,405	1,405	2,301
Dividends received	5,940	6,061	6,574
Dividende received	117,125	115,195	117,425
	, -	-,	, -
Cash was distributed to:			
Suppliers/employees	81,062	77,279	76,851
Agency payments	1,052	1,053	1,140
Interest paid	2,864	4,031	1,880
	84,978	82,363	79,871
Net cash from operating activities	32,147	32,832	37,554
Investment activities			
Investment activities Cash was provided from:			
Sale of property, plant & equipment	2,260	2,260	1,680
Sale of property intended for sale	2,200	2,200	1,000
Proceeds from investments	43,633	20,674	40,594
Troccus from investments	45,893	22,934	42,274
	15,550	,	· -,- · ·
Cash was applied to:			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	173,219	102,388	110,878
Purchase of development property		-	-
Purchase of intangible assets	-	-	-
Purchase of investments	-	-	11,128
	173,219	102,388	122,006
Net cash from investing activities	(127,326)	(79,454)	(79,732)
Financing activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Loans raised	87,064	43,824	45,679
	87,064	43,824	45,679
	67,661	10,021	10,010
Cash was applied to:			
Settlement of loans	2,748	2,748	708
	2,748	2,748	708
Net cash from financing activities	84,316	41,076	44,971
Net increase / decrease in cash	(10,863)	(5,545)	2,793
Plus opening cash 1 July	17,598	14,158	11,365
i lus operining casir i duly	17,396	14,100	11,303
Closing cash 30 June	6,736	8,613	14,158
	-,.00	3,0.0	.,

Reconciliation of surplus to statement of cash flows

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	Annual plan
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Surplus after taxation	31,680	32,874	38,075
Add / (deduct) non - cash items:			
Vested asset revenue	(30,373)	(30,373)	(29,257)
Revaluation of investment property	(639)	(639)	(491)
Depreciation and amortisation	31,341	31,339	28,416
	329	327	(1,332)
Movement in working capital items:			
Receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-
Inventory & w ork in progress	(507)	-	(814)
	(507)	-	(814)
Items classified as investing activities:			
Gain on sale of property	368	368	3
	368	368	3
Net cash flow from operating activities	32,147	32,832	37,554

Note 1: Depreciation and amortisation expense for assets used directly in providing the group of activities

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	Annual plan
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Community services	19	19	15
Community facilities	7,107	7,105	5,680
Democracy	8	8	8
Commercial property	34	34	34
Environmental services	147	147	143
Support services	721	721	699
Solid w aste	258	258	182
Transportation	13,276	13,276	12,711
Water races and land drainage	729	729	716
Stormwater	792	792	696
Wastew ater	4,372	4,372	4,105
Water supply	3,878	3,878	3,427
	31,341	31,339	28,416

Note 2: Statement of movements in reserve funds

Please note that this note will be included in the final Annual Plan document.

- A General Reserve: the purpose of a general reserve fund is to provide funding for new capital items arising from increased levels of service growth.
- B Renewal Reserves: the purpose of a renewal reserve is to provide funding for the renewal of existing capital items.
- C Specific Reserves: the purpose of these reserves is to provide funding for the maintenance of special assets or to generate funds for future specific assets.
- D Special Reserve: the purpose of these reserves is for specific purposes as indicated by the reserve name.
- E Internal borrowing reserve: The purpose of these reserves is to separate out internal borrowings.

	Purpose	Opening			Closing
	of reserv	1 July 2019	Deposits	Withdrawals	
Reserve fund	fund	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
5 Waters		•	,	,	,
Armack Drive Water Supply Special Fund	D	9	-	-	9
Arthurs Pass Water Supply Holding Capacity	D	(16)	-	-	(16)
Bealey River River Protection Reserve	D	25	1	-	26
Branthw aite Drive Water Supply Renew al Reserve	В	1	-	-	1
Branthw aite Drive Water Supply Reserve	Α	30	1	-	31
Burnham Water Supply Reserve	Α	28	1	-	29
Castle Hill Water Supply Reserve	Α	3	-	-	3
Darfield Water Supply Capital Rate Reserve	Α	(1,473)	-	-	(1,473)
Darfield Water Supply Water Quality Upgrade	С	(18)	228	(310)	(100)
District Holding Capacity	D	(83)	-	-	(83)
Doyleston Sew erage Reserve	Α	6	4	(100)	(90)
Doyleston Water Supply Capital Contribution Reserve	Α	160	5	-	165
Dunsandel Water Supply Reserve	Α	79	1	(79)	1
Edendale Water Supply Reserve	Α	104	3	-	107
Ellesmere Sew erage Renew al Reserve	В	1,100	-	-	1,100
Ellesmere Water Race Renew al Reserve	В	(67)	30	(368)	(405)
Greenpark Land Drainage Reserve	Α	23	1	-	24
Hororata River Land Drainage Reserve	Α	18	1	-	19
Irw ell Land Drainage Reserve	A	1	-	-	1
Johnson Road Capital Injection Special Fund	C	7	-	-	7
Johnson Road Water Supply Reserve	A	29	1	-	30
Jow ers Road Water Supply Equipment Reserve	A	7	- '	-	7
Kirw ee Water Supply Equipment Reserve	A	541	47	(559)	29
L2 River Land Drainage De-silting Reserve from Surpluses	C	116	3	-	119
L2 River Land Drainage Machinery Reserve from Surpluses	C	301	9	-	310
Lake Coleridge Quality Upgrade Special Reserve	C	87	-	-	87
Lake Coleridge Sew erage Electricorp Payment Reserve	C	1	_	-	1
Lake Coleridge Stormw ater Renew al Reserve	В	5	1	-	6
Leeston Land Drainage Reserve	C	42	1	-	43
Leeston Sew erage Reserve	A	(517)	4	(250)	(763)
Leeston Sew erage to Record Surpluses	C	11	-	-	11
Leeston Stormw ater Reserve	A	164	5	_	169
Leeston Stormwater Renewals Reserve	В	28	15	(4)	39
Leeston Water Supply Reserve	A	46	54	(375)	(275)
Lincoln Sew erage Reserve	A	8	-	-	8
Lincoln Stormw ater Renew al Reserve	В	159	147	(9)	297
Lincoln Water Supply Reserve	A	(2,319)	492	-	(1,827)
Malvern Area Water Race Renew al Reserve	В	168	168	(1,219)	(883)
Malvern Hills Rural Water Supply Reserve	A	209	1	(1,210)	210
Osbourne Land Drainage Renew al Reserve	В	(248)	17	(179)	(410)
Paparua Water Race Renew al Reserve	В	395	132	(772)	(245)
Prebbleton Sew erage Reserve	A	453	14	(,,, <u>L</u>)	467
Prebbleton Stormw ater Renew al Reserve	В	38	19	(12)	45
Prebbleton Water Supply Reserve	A	1,111	142	(2,500)	(1,247)
Rakaia Huts Water Supply Reserve	A	1,111	-	(2,500)	(1,277)
Rolleston Stormwater Renew al Reserve	В	114	21	(33)	102
Rolleston Water Supply Reserve	A	(2,285)	1,179	(1,899)	(3,005)
Tomoston Water Supply Hosolive	77	(2,200)	1,179	(1,000)	(0,000)

	Purpose	Opening			Closing
	of reserv	1 July 2019	Deposits	Withdrawals	
Reserve fund	fund	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Hororata Acheron Rural Water Supply Capital Rate Reserve	Α	40	-	-	40
Sheffield Water Supply Reserve	Α	123	-	-	123
Southbridge Sew erage Contributions	Α	5	3	(172)	(164)
Sew erage Renew al Reserve	В	11,434	1,406	(6,038)	6,802
Southbridge Water Supply Reserve	Α	(43)	24	-	(19)
Springfield Water Supply Capital Reserve	Α	5	-	-	5
Springfield Water Supply Reserve	Α	(4)	-	-	(4)
Springston Special Reserve	D	9	-	-	9
Springston/Aberdeen Subdivision Special Fund Reserve	D	73	2	-	75
Springston Stormw ater Renew al Reserve	В	7	-	-	7
Springston Water Supply Reserve	Α	238	4	(228)	14
Tai Tapu Sew erage Holding Capacity Reserve	D	43	1	-	44
Tai Tapu Sewerage Reserve	Α	8	-	-	8
Tai Tapu Stormw ater Renew al Reserve	В	49	9	-	58
Tai Tapu Water Supply Reserve	Α	350	11	-	361
Tai Tapu/Otahuna Water Supply Reserve	Α	122	4	-	126
Taumutu Culverts Land Drainage Reserve	Α	53	2	-	55
Templeton/Claremont Capital Reserve	Α	6	-	-	6
Templeton/Claremont Water Supply Reserve Surpluses	С	1	-	-	1
Wairiri Valley Land Drainage Reserve	Α	5	-	-	5
West Melton Sew erage Reserve	Α	(109)	-	-	(109)
Water Supplies Renew al Reserves	Α	9,930	1,638	(5,971)	5,597
West Melton Water Supply Reserve	Α	(35)	-	-	(35)
		20,912	5,852	(21,077)	5,687
Community facilities					
Albert Anderson Fund	D	6	-	-	6
Art Acquisition Reserve	D	51	7	-	58
Broadfield Loan Loan Reserve	E	(39)	-	-	(39)
Coalgate/Glentunnel (Ex Land Subdivision) Recreation Reser	ve A	1	-	-	1
Darfield Christmas in the Park Reserve	D	8	-	-	8
Darfield Domain Reserve	Α	51	2	-	53
Darfield Township Reserve	Α	1,084	33	-	1,117
District Reserve Contributions Reserve	Α	25	-	(23)	2
Doyleston Contributions Reserve	Α	1	-	-	1
Dunsandel Community Centre Loan	E	(748)	-	-	(748)
Ellesmere Reserve Board Reserve	D	164	5	-	169
Gallipoli Oaks Special Fund	Α	5	-	(5)	-
Glentunnel Community Centre Reserve	Δ.	00	0	` '	00
	Α	60	2	-	62

	Purpose	Opening			Closing
	of reserv	1 July 2019	Deposits	Withdrawals	30 June 2020
Reserve fund	fund	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Halkett Community Centre 25 Year Loan Reserve	D	(34)	-	-	(34)
Halkett Community Centre Ex Land Subdivision Reserve	С	14	-	-	14
Hororata Cross Country Course Reserve	D	62	2	-	64
Hororata Reserve Ex Land Subdivision Reserve	Α	8	-	-	8
Kimberley Reserve Timber Sales Reserve	С	39	1	-	40
Kirw ee Operational Reserve	Α	28	1	-	29
Kirw ee Pavillion/Hall Reserve	Α	(56)	-	-	(56)
Ladbrooks Community Centre Investment Reserve	С	21	1	-	22
Lake Coleridge Township	Α	2	-	-	2
Lakeside Community Centre Reserve	Α	22	-	-	22
Leeston Progress League Reserve	D	2	-	-	2
Leeston Township Est NA Osbourne Reserve	D	79	2	-	81
Lincoln Community Centre Ex Paparua SF Reserve	Α	9	-	-	9
Lincoln Library Loan	E	(4,254)	-	-	(4,254)
McHughs Plantation Loan Reserve	E	(1,283)	-	-	(1,283)
Metal Pits Reserve	D	307	-	(379)	(72)
Plant Depreciation Replacement Reserve	В	15	-	-	15
Prebbleton Cell Tower Special Fund Reserve	D	71	2	-	73
Rolleston Community Fund	D	214	6	-	220
Rolleston Com Centre Capital Fund	Α	166	5	-	171
Rolleston Headquarters Building Renew al Reserve	С	2,059	-	-	2,059
Reserve Contrib.Malvern Ward	Α	1,737	354	(276)	1,815
Reserve Contrib.Springs Ward	Α	10,563	2,388	(1,864)	11,087
Reserve Contrib. Ellesmere Ward	Α	5,058	(6)	(4,306)	746
Reserve Contrib.Selw yn Central Ward	Α	13,310	3,524	(8,232)	8,602
Rhodes Park Community Centre Loan	E	(1,213)	-	-	(1,213)
Selw yn District Park Loan	E	(2,661)	-	-	(2,661)
Sheffield Bow ling Club Donation Reserve	D	6	-	-	6
Sheffield Res Ex Land Subdivision Reserve	Α	8	-	-	8
Sheffield Reserve Special Funds Reserve	Α	2	-	-	2
Southbridge Advisory Committee Reserve	Α	29	1	-	30
Springston Ex Ellesmere Reserve	Α	35	1	-	36
Springston Township	Α	4	-	-	4

	Purpose	Opening			Closing
	of reserv	1 July 2019	Deposits	Withdrawals	•
Reserve fund	fund	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Tai Tapu ex Paparua Library Reserve	D	29	1	(1)	29
TaiTapu Contributions Reserve	Α	(31)	-	-	(31)
Weedons Reserve Loan Repayment Reserve	Α	4	-	-	4
Weedons Surplus Reserve	Α	7	-	-	7
West Melton Community Centre Ex Paparua SF Reserve	Α	22	-	-	22
West Melton Community Centre Scholarship Fund Reserve	С	44	1	(2)	43
Whitecliffs Reserve Ex Land Subdivision Reserve	Α	1	-	-	1
		25,153	6,334	(15,088)	16,399
Community services					
Ex Elesmere - Elesmere Clay Loan Reserve	Α	15	-	(3)	12
Insurance Reserve Fund Reserve	Α	679	21	-	700
Selw yn District Education Fund Reserve	D	139	4	(18)	125
		833	25	(21)	837
Environmental services					
Dog Account Surpluses	D	(389)	-	-	(389)
Weather Tightness Insurance Reserve	D	(173)	34	_	(139)
		(110)			(100)
		(562)	34	-	(528)
Other					
MAB Discretionary Fund Reserve	D	10	-	-	10
Earthquake Self Insurance Reserve	D	1,720	52	-	1,772
Earthquake Self Insurance - Earmarked Funds	D	10,000	-	-	10,000
Earthquake Proceeds Fund Reserve	D	16	1	-	17
Pre 1989 Contributions Reserve	D	70	2	-	72
		11,816	55	-	11,871
Transportation					
Roading Contributions Reserve	Α	3,207	2,351	(4,496)	1,062
Undergrounding Reserve	Α	3,367	101	-	3,468
		6,574	2,452	(4,496)	4,530
Solid waste					
Operational Assets Replacement Fund Reserve	В	(2,677)	-	-	(2,677)
		(2,677)	-	-	(2,677)
		62,049	14,752	(40,682)	36,119
		02,043	17,732	(40,002)	30,119

Statement of accounting policies

Statement of reporting entity

Selwyn District Council (the Council) is a territorial local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) and is domiciled and operates in New Zealand. The relevant legislation governing the Council's operations includes the LGA and the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The prospective financial statements reflect the operations of the Council and do not include the consolidated results of its Council Controlled Organisations. The Council has not presented group prospective financial statements because the Council believes that the parent's financial statements are more relevant to users. The main purpose of prospective financial statements in the annual plan is to provide users with information about the core services that the Council intends to provide to ratepayers, the expected cost of those services, and, as a consequence, how much the Council requires by way of rates to fund the intended levels of service. The only impact of the group on the level of rates funding is the impact of dividends from Sicon Limited (Sicon) and Orion New Zealand Limited (ONZL) which are allowed for in the prospective financial statements.

All Selwyn District Council subsidiaries and Central Plains Water Trust are incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand.

The primary objective of the Council and group is to provide goods or services for the community or social benefit rather than making a financial return. Accordingly the Council has designated itself and the group as public benefit entities for financial reporting purposes.

The prospective financial statements of the Council are for the period 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020. The financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 12 June 2019.

Basis of preparation

Statement of compliance

The prospective financial statements of the Council have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002: Part 6, Section 98 and Part 1 of Schedule 10, which includes the requirement to comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP).

These prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with NZ GAAP. They comply with Tier 1 PBE IPSAS, and other applicable financial reporting standards, as appropriate for public benefit entities, including FRS 42 – Prospective Financial Statements.

Measurement base

The prospective financial statements have been prepared on an historical cost basis, except where modified by the revaluation of land and buildings, certain infrastructural assets, investment property, forestry assets and financial instruments (including derivative instruments).

Presentation currency and rounding

The prospective financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000).

Significant accounting policies

The following significant accounting policies have been adopted in the preparation and presentation of the prospective financial statements.

Revenue

Revenue is measured at fair value.

The specific accounting policies for significant revenue items are explained below:

Rates revenue

The following policies for rates have been applied:

- General rates, targeted rates (excluding water-by-meter), and uniform annual general charges are recognised at the start of the financial year to which the rates resolution relates. They are recognised at the amounts due. The Council considers that the effect of payment of rates by instalments is not sufficient to require discounting of rates receivables and subsequent recognition of interest revenue.
- Rates arising from late payment penalties are recognised as revenue when rates become overdue.
- Revenue from water-by-meter rates is recognised on an accrual basis based on usage. Unbilled usage, as a result of unread meters at year end, is accrued on an average usage basis.
- Rates remissions are recognised as a reduction of rates revenue when the Council has received an application that satisfies its rates remission policy.
- Rates collected on behalf of Environment Canterbury Regional Council (Ecan) are not recognised in the financial statements, as the Council is acting as an agent for Ecan.

Development and financial contributions

Development and financial contributions are recognised as revenue when the Council provides, or is able to provide, the service for which the contribution was charged. Otherwise, development and financial contributions are recognised as liabilities until such time as the Council provides, or is able to provide, the service.

New Zealand Transport Agency roading subsidies

The Council receives funding assistance from the New Zealand Transport Agency, which subsidises part of the costs of maintenance and capital expenditure on the local roading infrastructure. The subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled.

Other grants received

Other grants are recognised as revenue when they become receivable unless there is an obligation in substance to return the funds if conditions of the grant are not met. If there is such an obligation, the grants are initially recorded as grants received in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions of the grant are satisfied.

Building and resource consent revenue

Fees and charges for building and resource consent services are recognised on a percentage completion basis with reference to the recoverable costs incurred at balance date.

Entrance fees

Entrance fees are fees charged to users of the Council's local facilities, such as pools. Revenue from entrance fees is recognised upon entry to such facilities.

Landfill fees

Fees for disposing of waste at the Council's landfill are recognised as waste is disposed by users.

Provision of commercially based services

Revenue derived through the provision of services to third parties in a commercial manner is recognised in proportion to the stage of completion at balance date.

Sales of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when a product is sold to the customer.

Vested or donated physical assets

For assets received for no or nominal consideration, the asset is recognised at its fair value when the Council obtains control of the asset. The fair value of the asset is recognised as revenue, unless there is a use or return condition attached to the asset.

The fair value of vested or donated assets is usually determined by reference to the cost of constructing the asset. For assets received from property developments, the fair value is based on construction price information provided by the property developer.

For long-lived assets that must be used for a specific use (e.g. land must be used as a recreation reserve), the Council immediately recognises the fair value of the asset as revenue. A liability is recognised only if the Council expects that it will need to return or pass the asset to another party.

Donated and bequeathed financial assets

Donated and bequeathed financial assets are recognised as revenue unless there are substantive use or return conditions. A liability is recorded if there are substantive use or return conditions and the liability released to revenue as the conditions are met (e.g. as the funds are spent for the nominated purpose).

Interest and dividends

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method. Interest revenue on an impaired financial asset is recognised using the original effective interest rate.

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment has been established. When dividends are declared from pre-acquisition surpluses, the dividend is deducted from the cost of the investment.

Construction contracts

Contract revenue and contract costs are recognised as revenue and expense respectively by reference to the stage of completion of the contract at balance date. The stage of completion is measured by reference to the contract costs incurred up to balance date as a percentage of total estimated costs for each contract.

Contact costs include all costs directly related to specific contracts, costs that are specifically chargeable to the customer under the terms of the contract, and an allocation of overhead expenses incurred in connection with the group's construction activities in general.

An expected loss on construction contracts is recognised immediately as an expense in the surplus or deficit.

Where the outcome of a contract cannot be reliably estimated, contact costs are recognised as an expense as incurred. When it is probable that the costs will be recovered, revenue is recognised to the extent of costs incurred.

Construction work in progress is stated at the aggregate of contract costs incurred to date plus recognised surpluses less recognised losses and progress billings. If there are contracts where progress billings exceed the aggregate costs incurred plus surpluses less losses, the net amounts are presented as a liability.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Grant expenditure

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where the Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by the Council and the approval has been communicated to the applicant. The Council's grants awarded have no substantive conditions attached.

Income tax

Income tax expense includes components relating to both current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year, plus any adjustments to income tax payable in respect of prior years. Current tax is calculated using tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date. The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the entity expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination, and at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit.

Current and deferred tax is recognised against the surplus or deficit for the period, except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or to transactions recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense or directly in equity.

Leases

Finance leases

A finance lease is a lease that transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred.

At the commencement of the lease term, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased item and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The finance charge is charged to the surplus or deficit over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no certainty as to whether the Council will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

Operating leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset.

Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lease incentives received are recognised in the surplus or deficit as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Receivables

Receivables are recorded at their face value, less any provision for impairment.

Derivative financial instruments

The Council uses derivative financial instruments to hedge interest rate risks arising from financial activities. The Council does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value at each balance date.

The associated gains or losses of derivatives are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The full fair value of derivatives are classified as non-current if the remaining maturity of the item is more than twelve months and as current if the remaining maturity of the item is less than twelve months.

Other financial assets

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through surplus or deficit in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the Council and group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council and group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories for the purpose of measurement:

- fair value through surplus or deficit;
- · loans and receivables;
- held-to-maturity investments; and
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

The classification of a financial asset depends on the purpose for which the instrument was acquired.

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit include financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term or it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of short-term profit-taking. Derivatives are also categorised as held for trading unless they are designated into a hedge accounting relationship for which hedge accounting is applied.

Financial assets acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term or part of a portfolio classified as held for trading are classified as a current asset. The current/non-current classification of derivatives is explained in the derivatives accounting policy above.

After initial recognition, financial assets in this category are measured at their fair values with gains or losses on remeasurement recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Currently, the Council values embedded derivatives and interest rate swaps in this category.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans to community organisations made at nil or below-market interest rates are initially recognised at the present value of their expected future cash flows, discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial instrument. The difference between the face value and present value of the expected future cash flows of the loan is recognised in the surplus or deficit as a grant expense. The loans are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Currently, the Council has community loans, Central Plains Water Limited loan, term deposits and trade and other receivables in this category.

Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities and there is the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

After initial recognition they are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains and losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Currently, the Council holds bond investments in this category.

Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense are those that are designated into the category at initial recognition or are not classified in any of the other categories above. They are included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of, or realise, the investment within 12 months of balance date. The Council and group includes in this category:

- investments that it intends to hold long-term but which may be realised before maturity; and
- · Shareholdings that it holds for strategic purposes.

These investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

On derecognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Currently, the Council holds share investments in this category.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for evidence of impairment at each balance date. Impairment losses are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans and receivables, and held-to-maturity investments

Impairment is established when there is evidence that the Council and group will not be able to collect amounts due according to the original terms of the receivable. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy, receivership, or liquidation and default in payments are indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. When the receivable is uncollectible, it is written-off against the allowance account. Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current (that is, not past due). Impairment in term deposits, government bonds, and community loans, are recognised directly against the instrument's carrying amount.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

For equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is considered objective evidence of impairment.

For debt investments, significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are objective indicators that the asset is impaired.

If impairment evidence exists for investments at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense, the cumulative loss (measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in the surplus or deficit) recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Equity instrument impairment losses recognised in the surplus or deficit are not reversed through the surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the impairment loss is reversed in the surplus or deficit.

Inventories and work in progress

Inventories held for use in the production of goods and services are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of purchased inventory is determined using the weighted average method. In the case of manufactured goods, cost includes direct materials, labour and production overheads associated with putting the inventories in their present location and condition. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated cost of completion and the estimated cost necessary to make the sale.

Inventories acquired through non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value at the date of acquisition.

The amount of any write-down for the loss of service potential or from cost to net realisable value is recognised in the surplus or deficit in the period of the write-down.

When land held for development and future resale is transferred from investment property / property, plant, and equipment to inventory, the fair value of the land at the date of the transfer is its deemed cost.

Costs directly attributable to the developed land are capitalised to inventory, with the exception of infrastructural asset costs which are capitalised to property, plant and equipment.

Work in progress is stated at cost and consists of direct materials, direct labour and plant costs with a proportion of overhead costs. Contract payments (i.e. work invoiced prior to completion) have been deducted. For major contracts the percentage completion method is used.

Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The Council owned land on Byron Street adjacent to State Highway 1 as held for sale following the approval by the Council on 14 September 2011 and subsequent meetings to sell this land.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment of the Council consist of:

- Operational Assets these include land, farm land, buildings, heritage assets, library books and plant and machinery.
- Infrastructural Assets infrastructural assets are fixed utility systems and roading networks owned by the Council. Each asset class includes all items that are required for the network to function.

Property, plant and equipment are shown at cost or valuation, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Farm land, land under roads, other land and work in progress are not depreciated.

Additions

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council or group entity and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, it is recognised at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Disposals

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are included in the surplus or deficit. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to retained earnings.

Depreciation

Parent

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis on all property, plant and equipment other than land, at rates that will write off the cost (or valuation) of the assets to their estimated residual values over their useful lives. The useful lives and associated depreciation rates of major classes of assets have been estimated as follows:

Asset class	Useful life	Annual depreciation rate
Buildings	20 - 180 years	0.6% - 5%
Heritage	20 - 180 years	0.6% - 5%
Heavy plant and machinery	10 years	10%
Other plant and machinery	5 years	20%
Motor vehicles	4 years	25%
Furniture and fittings	10 years	10%
Library books	7 years	14.3%
Computer equipment	4 years	25%
Roads		
Formation / sub-grade	Not depreciated	
Sub-base (sealed roads only)	Not depreciated	
Base course	13 – 99 years	1.0% - 7.7%
Surface (sealed roads)	1 – 18 years	5.6% - 100%
Surface (unsealed roads)	40 years	2.5%
Kerb & channelling	50 years	2%
Footpaths base and surface	40 years	2.5%
Culverts	50 - 100 years	1% - 2%
Traffic signs	10 years	10%
Street lights	20 years	5%
Street light poles	40 years	2.5%
Bridges	50 - 150 years	0.7% - 2%
Water races		
Water races (structure)	5 – 100 years	1% - 20%
Water races (race)	Not depreciated	
Land drainage		
Land drainage (structure)	5 – 80 years	1.25% - 20%
Land drainage (drain)	Not depreciated	
Water supplies		
Wells	50 years	2%
Pump Stations	5 – 80 years	1.25% - 20%
Reservoirs	25 – 50 years	2% - 4%
Valves Service Connections	25 – 50 years	2% - 4%
Pipes & Fire Hydrants	50 – 75 years	1.3% - 2%

Sewerage systems

Manholes	95 years	1.05%
Pipes	50 - 95 years	1.05% - 2%
Pump stations	5 – 150 years	0.7% - 20%
Sewerage treatment stations	5 – 95 years	1.05% - 20%
Service connection	95 years	1.05%

The residual value and useful life of an asset is reviewed and adjusted if applicable, at each financial year end.

Sicon Limited

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis on all property, plant and equipment other than land, at rates that will write off the cost (or valuation) of the assets to their estimated residual values over their useful lives.

The useful lives and associated depreciation rates of major classes of assets have been estimated as follows:

Asset class	Useful life	Annual depreciation rate
Buildings	10 - 33 years	3% - 10%
Improvements	10 - 50 years	2% – 10%
Plant and machinery	2 - 12 years	8.3% - 50%
Motor vehicles	6 - 10 years	10% - 16.7%
Furniture and fittings	3 - 10 years	10% - 33%
Computer equipment	3 years	33%

Revaluation

Those asset classes that are revalued are valued either on a yearly or three yearly valuation cycle on the basis described below. All other asset classes are carried at depreciated historical cost. The carrying values of revalued items are reviewed at each balance date to ensure that those values are not materially different to fair value.

If there is a material difference then the relevant classes are revalued.

Farm land

Farm land is revalued on a three yearly valuation cycle at fair value, as determined from market-based evidence by an independent valuer. The last valuation of the Council's farm land was performed by S E J Newberry B Com (VPM) SPINZ (ANZIV) Registered Valuer of Ford Baker Limited and the valuation is effective as at 30 June 2016.

Other land and buildings

Other land and buildings are valued at fair value as determined from market-based evidence by an independent valuer. The most recent valuation of such property held by the Council S E J Newberry B Com (VPM) SPINZ (ANZIV) Registered Valuer of Ford Baker Limited and the valuation is effective as at 30 June 2016.

Infrastructural asset classes: roads, water reticulation, sewerage reticulation and stormwater systems

These assets are valued at fair value determined on a depreciated replacement cost basis by an independent valuer. At balance date Selwyn District Council assesses the carrying values of its infrastructural assets to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets' fair values. If there is a material difference then the off-cycle asset classes are revalued. The roading network was last valued as at 30 June 2017 by Mike Tapper (BE (Elec), MPINZ) who is a senior valuer with Beca Valuation Limited. Water, sewerage, stormwater, land drainage and water race assets were last valued as at 30 June 2017 by Amy Paterson-Horner NZ Dip Eng, Dip Civil Eng Applied, CertETN a valuer at Stantec New Zealand Limited.

Land under roads

Land under roads is valued based on fair value of adjacent land determined by the Council's finance staff effective 30 June 2005. Land under roads is not subsequently revalued. Subsequent additions are valued at cost.

Accounting for revaluations

The Council accounts for revaluations of property, plant and equipment on a class by class basis.

The results of revaluing are credited or debited to other comprehensive revenue and expense and accumulated in an asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset for the Council and for each asset for Sicon Limited. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is expensed and recognised in the surplus or deficit. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that off-sets a previous decrease in value recognised in the surplus or deficit will be recognised first in the surplus or deficit up to the amount previously expensed and then recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

Intangible assets

Goodwill

The recoverable amount as at 30 June 2017, has been determined based on a value in use calculation using estimated cash flow projections. The projection are based on 0.5% growth rate for the first five years then nil growth rate beyond that. The post-tax discount rate applied to cash flow projections is 2.6%.

Software acquisition

Acquired computer software licenses are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Mining Licences

Acquired mining licenses and permits are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use, the specific licence and permit.

Brand Name / Customer List & Customer Contracts

Brand Name, Customer List & Customer Contracts are finite life intangibles recorded at their fair value on acquisition less accumulated amortisation and impairment. They are amortised on a straight line basis over their assumed useful life. The fair values have been established by reference to Former BCL revenue, discounted cash flows and contracts on BCL books at time of acquisition.

These valuations use assumptions including future revenue, margins, risk and appropriate discount rates.

Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The useful lives and associated amortisation rates for software and mining licences have been estimated as follows:

Asset class	Useful life	Annual amortisation rate	
Selwyn District Council	4 years	25%	
Sicon Limited	2-3 years	33%-50%	
Wanganui mining	24.04 years	4.16%	
Brand Name	10 years	10%	
Customer Relationships	3 years	33%	
Customer Contracts	As profit realised		

Mining Licences transferred at acquisition date with a finite life are amortised on a straight line basis over their useful life.

Amortisation begins from acquisition date and ceases at the date that the licence is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Forestry assets

Forestry assets are independently revalued at fair value less estimated point of sale costs. Fair value is determined based on the present value of expected net cash flows discounted at a current market determined pre-tax rate. The Selwyn District Council forest was independently revalued as at 30 June 2016 by Terry O'Neill, Qualified Forester.

Gains or losses arising on initial recognition of biological assets at fair value less estimated point of sale costs and from a change in fair value less estimated point of sale costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit. The costs to maintain the forestry assets are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Investment property

Properties leased to third parties under operating leases are classified as investment property unless the property is held to meet service delivery objectives, rather than to earn rentals or for capital appreciation.

Investment property is measured initially at its cost including transaction costs.

After initial recognition, the Council measures all investment property at fair value as determined annually by an independent valuer. The most recent valuations were performed by S E J Newberry B Com (VPM) SPINZ (ANZIV) Registered Valuer of Ford Baker Limited and the valuations are effective as at 30 June 2017.

The fair value of investment property has been determined by reference to the capitalisation of rental revenue, discounted cash flows and comparable sales methods. These valuations use assumptions including future rental revenue, anticipated costs and appropriate discount rates.

Gains or losses arising from a change in the fair value of investment property are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Non-financial assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is depreciated replacement cost for an asset where the future economic benefits or service potential of the asset are not primarily dependent on the asset's ability to generate net cash inflows and where the entity would, if deprived of the asset, replace its remaining future economic benefits or service potential.

Value in use for non – cash generating units

Non – cash generating assets are those assets that are not held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

For non – cash generating assets, value in use is determined using an approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or a service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

Value in use for cash – generating assets

Cash generating assets are those assets that are held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The value in use for cash-generating assets is the present value of expected future cash flows.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. For revalued assets, the impairment loss is recognised against the revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where that results in a debit balance in the revaluation reserve the balance is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

For assets not carried at a revalued amount the total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The reversal of an impairment loss on a revalued asset is credited to the revaluation reserve. However, to the extent that an impairment loss of that class of asset was previously recognised in the surplus or deficit, a reversal of the impairment loss is also recognised in the surplus or deficit.

For assets not carried at a revalued amount (other than goodwill), the reversal of impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Goods and services tax (GST)

All items in the financial statements are stated exclusive of GST except for receivables and payables, which are stated on a GST inclusive basis. Where GST is not recoverable as input tax then it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

The net GST paid to, or received from the Inland Revenue Department, including the GST relating to the investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the statement of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

Payables

Short-term creditors and other payables are recorded at their face value.

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially measured at fair value net of transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance date.

Employee entitlements

Short-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service are measured based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned to, but not yet taken at balance date, and sick leave.

A liability for sick leave is recognised to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent it will be used by staff to cover those future absences.

A liability and an expense are recognised for bonuses where the Council or group has a contractual obligation or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

Long-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits that are due to be settled beyond 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service, such as long service leave and retirement gratuities, have been calculated on an actuarial basis. The calculations are based on:

- · likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement, and contractual entitlement information; and
- the present value of the estimated future cash flows.

Presentation of employee entitlements

Sick leave, annual leave, and vested long service leave are classified as a current liability. Non-vested long service leave and retirement gratuities expected to be settled within 12 months of balance date are classified as a current liability. All other employee entitlements are classified as a non-current liability.

Superannuation schemes

Defined contribution schemes

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution superannuation schemes are recognised as an expense in the surplus or deficit as incurred.

Defined benefit schemes

The Council and Sicon Limited belong to a Defined Benefit Plan Contribution Scheme ('the Scheme') which is managed by the Board of Trustees of the National Provident Fund. The Scheme is a multi-employer defined benefit scheme.

Insufficient information is available to use defined benefit accounting, as it is not possible to determine from the terms of the Scheme, the extent to which the surplus/deficit will affect contributions by individual employers, as there is no prescribed basis for allocation. The Scheme is therefore accounted for as a defined contribution scheme.

Provisions

A provision is recognised for future expenditure of uncertain amount or timing when there is a present obligation (either legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of future economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as an interest expense and is included in "finance costs".

Landfill aftercare provision

A provision for future landfill site restoration and aftercare costs is recognised when the activities giving rise to the need for site restoration and aftercare have commenced. The provision is stated at the present value of the future cash outflows expected to be incurred which increases each period due to the passage of time. Any increase in the provision due to the change in present value is recognised in the surplus or deficit as a time value adjustment.

Future landfill site restoration and aftercare costs provided for are initially capitalised in the statement of financial position. Any change in the provision for future landfill site restoration and aftercare costs arising from a change in estimate of those costs is also recognised in non-current assets in the statement of financial position.

Future landfill site restoration and aftercare costs capitalised in the statement of financial position are depreciated at rates that match the pattern of benefits expected to be derived from the landfill including power generation using landfill gas.

Restricted and council created reserves

Restricted reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by the Council.

Restricted reserves are those subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by the Council and which may not be revised by the Council without reference to the Courts or a third party. Transfers from these reserves may be made only for certain specified purposes or when certain specified conditions are met.

Also included in restricted reserves are reserves restricted by Council's decision. Council may alter them without reference to any third party or the Courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of Council.

Budget figures

The budget figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning of the year in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan (LTP). The budget figures have been prepared in accordance with NZ GAAP using accounting policies that are consistent with those adopted by the Council for the preparation of the financial statements.

Cost allocation

The Council has derived the cost of service for each significant activity of the Council using the cost allocation system outlined below.

Direct costs are those costs directly attributable to a significant activity. Indirect costs are those costs which cannot be identified in an economically feasible manner, with a specific significant activity.

Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to significant activities using appropriate cost drivers such as actual usage, staff numbers and floor area.

Critical assumptions

In preparing these prospective financial statements the Council has made assumptions concerning the future. These assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. The key assumptions that have been used in the preparation of the prospective financial statements are set out below:

Key assumptions used in preparing the prospective financial statements

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong		If assets require replacement more quickly than forecast, renewal or capital expenditure projects may need to be brought forward. The Council will consider the funding implications of any early replacements as they occur. Early replacement will result in a write off of the book value of the asset, increasing expenditure in the year it occurs.	There is a risk that price If price levels increase by more than forecast, the level changes will be value of the Council's assets and the associated greater or lower than those depreciation charge will increase. If price levels increase by less than that forecast, the value of revaluation movements will the Council's assets and associated depreciation be higher or lower than will increase less quickly. The impact of any such charges. Changes on rates will depend on whether the depreciation charge is funded by rates.	There is a risk that interest If borrowing costs are greater than those assumed, the Council may need to increase assumed and that development contribution charges, rates or reduce expenditure. Conversely, lower borrowing costs may mean rates are lower than they would otherwise have been.
Risk		There is a risk that assets will wear out more quickly than forecast and require replacement earlier than planned.	There is a risk that price level changes will be greater or lower than those assumed and that revaluation movements will ibe higher or lower than forecast.	There is a risk that interest rates will differ from those assumed and that borrowing costs will be higher than those assumed.
Level of uncertainty		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Stated assumption		It is assumed asset lives will be as set out in the statement of accounting policies.	The Council revalue its assets so that carrying values are maintained at fair value based on condition. It is assumed that revaluations will take place a minimum of every three years and that replacement value of the assets will reflect construction costs.	Interest on term debt is assumed to be 3.5%.
Source of information		NAMS	BERL	The Council in conjunction with its financial advisors
Assumption area	Asset Management Area: Financial	Asset lives and depreciation	Asset values	Borrowing costs
Activity	Asset Manageme	= «	ΡΗ	٩II

		ل خ <u>ا</u>	er s ch	g p	ij
Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong		If assets require replacement more quickly than forecast, renewal or capital expenditure projects may need to be brought forward. The Council will consider the funding implications of any early replacements as they occur. Early replacement will result in a write off of the book value of the asset, increasing expenditure in the year it occurs.	There is a risk that price If price levels increase by more than forecast, the level changes will be value of the Council's assets and the associated greater or lower than those depreciation charge will increase. If price levels assumed and that increase by less than that forecast, the value of revaluation movements will the Council's assets and associated depreciation be higher or lower than will increase less quickly. The impact of any such charges or rates will depend on whether the depreciation charge is funded by rates.	There is a risk that interest If borrowing costs are greater than those rates will differ from those assumed, the Council may need to increase assumed and that development contribution charges, rates or borrowing costs will be reduce expenditure. Conversely, lower borrowing costs will be costs may mean rates are lower than they would assumed.	Sicon Limited, Orion NZ Limited, and the Council.
Risk		There is a risk that assets will wear out more quickly than forecast and require replacement earlier than planned.	There is a risk that price level changes will be greater or lower than those assumed and that revaluation movements will be higher or lower than forecast.	There is a risk that interest rates will differ from those assumed and that borrowing costs will be higher than those assumed.	Dividends
Level of uncertainty		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	All
Stated assumption		It is assumed asset lives will be as set out in the statement of accounting policies.	The Council revalue its assets so that carrying values are maintained at fair value based on condition. It is assumed that revaluations will take place a minimum of every three years and that replacement value of the assets will reflect construction costs.	Interest on term debt is assumed to be 4.0-6.0%.	It is assumed that dividends from Orion NZ Limited, and Sicon Limited will be \$6 million.
Source of information		NAMS	BERL	The Council in conjunction with its financial advisors	Sicon Limited, Orion NZ Limited, and the Council
Assumption area	Asset Management Area: Financial	Asset lives and depreciation	Asset values	Borrowing costs	Dividends
Activity	Asset Manageme	All	Al	All	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong		The Council will assess the availability of funds as part of the annual budget process and if funds are not available, it may revise the capital programme that is set out in the Selwyn Long Term Plan.	If Development Contributions are less than assumed, the Council may need to increase its rates to cover any shortfall or delay upgrade works.	forecasts
Potential impa wrong	The Council		If Developmen assumed, the (rates to cover is works.	SOLGM/BERL forecasts
Risk	Funding of capital expenditure	There is a risk that sufficient funds will not be available to pay for the planned capital projects. For example, because growth does not provide sufficient funding from development contributions or the community considers that required rate rises are not affordable. There is also a risk that depreciation funds will be utilised affecting funding for renewals	There is a risk that policy implementation and methodology restrictions will affect the ability to collect Development Contributions or the method by which contributions are calculated.	Inflation
Level of uncertainty	AII	Moderate	Moderate	All
Stated assumption	The Council funds capital expenditure from a number of sources:	Assumptions have been made on how each capital project included in the Long Term Plan will be funded. The Council's policy in relation to the funding of capital expenditure is set out in the Revenue and Financing Policy.	Development Contributions will remain available to fund network infrastructure.	The level of prices is assumed to increase over the period of the Long Term Plan for each activity area as forecast by BERL.
Source of information	The Council	The Council	Development Contributions	SOLGM/BERL forecasts
Assumption area	Funding of capital expenditure	Funding of capital expenditure	Funding of capital expenditure	Inflation
Activity	All	₹	₹	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong	There is a risk that Council's assets may not be able to be insured in insurance will be difficult to a similar manner to the current approach and secure and that NZTA will different options may need to be considered. This includes increasing reserve funds and higher excess sums. There is a risk that funds will be required in insurance policies or funds will need to be reallocated from other areas insurance premiums will of expenditure.	There is a risk that the A change in the value of the investment in Orion value of the investment NZ Limited, and Sicon Limited will change the may increase or decrease. Council's equity but will not have a direct impact on revenue or expenditure.	There is a risk that the Council allocate or retain these funds Council will revise this policy and allocate these roading improvements, or the revenue available tunds differently. The Council may need to increase rates or reduce expenditure.	There is a risk that the surplus is lower, then Council will have less surplus will be higher or investments to fund future activities. If no surplus lower than forecast is realised then Council may need to increase rates or reduce expenditure.
Ais	There is a risk that insurance will be disecure and that NZ not provide adequa emergency funding reinstate damaged services. There is a risk that insurance premium rise more rapidly the expected.	There is a value of the may incres	There is a risk th Council will revis policy and alloca funds differently.	There is a risk that surplus will be high lower than forecast
Level of uncertainty	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Low
Stated assumption	That an appropriate level of insurance will be secured by Council.	The Council revalue its investment in Orion NZ Limited, and Sicon Limited so that the carrying value is maintained at fair value. It is assumed that the value of the investment will be maintained at its relative dollar value, with the investment increasing in line with general price levels.	Earnings from cash balances will be treated as revenue	It is assumed that the Izone Development will generate a cash surplus of \$42 million. Allocation of funds to capital projects will be
Source of information	The Council in conjunction with its advisors	Sicon Limited, Orion NZ Limited, the Council	The Council	Izone
Assumption area	Insurance	Investment in Orion NZ Ltd and Sicon Limited	Investments	Izone Southern Business Hub surplus
Activity	۶	₽.	₽	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong	The Council will assess the availability of funds as part of the annual budget process and if funds are not available, it may revise the capital programme that is set out in the Long Term Plan.	There is a risk that the conditions will increase to comply with the conditions and this change or that consent will may have an impact on rate levels. If consents not be obtained for the projects, the Council projects.	If investments returns are lower than those assumed, the Council may need to increase its rates or reduce expenditure. Conversely, higher investment returns mean rates may be lower than they would otherwise have been.
Risk	There is a risk that sufficient funds will not be a available to pay for the planned capital projects. For example, because growth does not provide sufficient funding from development contributions or the community considers that required rate rises are not affordable	There is a risk that the consent conditions will i change or that consent will r not be obtained for the Council projects.	There is a risk that returns I on investments will be a higher or lower than roreast because actual investment balances and tinterest rates may vary from those used in the forecast.
Level of uncertainty	Moderate	Low	Moderate
Stated assumption	It is assumed that the level of financial assistance received from NZTA for maintenance will remain at 51% for the 2018-28 period. Works associated with nationally and regionally significant projects will receive sufficient NZTA funding (e.g. Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2). Funding Assistance for large Capital transport works would be achieved on a case by case basis through a Business Case approach with NZTA. NLTP Funding will be awarded for 3 year periods and that the following 7 years will be funded in a similar manner.	Extra-ordinary consents required to implement the LURP and Housing Accord will be approved within normal budgets and processes.	It is assumed that the Council's investments will generate an average return of 3.0 – 5.0%.
Source of information	The Council	The Council	The Council in conjunction with its financial advisors
Assumption area	NZTA revenue	Resource	Return on investments
Activity	Transportation	All	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong	Changes in service (demand, performance, condition, resourcing) may be required as a result of decisions resulting from the Strategy. Changes to Activity Planning including funding may be required.	If projects do not occur as planned, capital expenditure in any year may differ from that forecast and delay may also change the cost of individual projects. The Council will consider the impact of any change as part of the annual budget process and consider the funding implications of any cost changes.	There is a risk of an If an unidentified liability arises it may increase unexpected liability coming the Council's expenditure. This risk is mitigated to light, for example, a by the Council's Risk Management and Insurance claim against the Council. Policies.
Risk w	There is a risk that the chisions and initiatives colidentified through the of District wide strategy Chprocess cannot be accommodated through current planning, funding and delivery mechanisms.	There is a risk that capital If projects may not occur as explanned. This may have for an impact on the costs of ind the project. There is also inthe risk that actual project but costs will vary from those introcests. Transport projects seeking subsidy will need to be developed through a Business Case approach to NZTA which may change originally anticipated outcomes	There is a risk of an If a unexpected liability coming the to light, for example, a by claim against the Council. Po
Level of uncertainty	Low	High	Low
Stated assumption	No significant changes in the management of infrastructure assets, reserves and community facilities are expected in the short term. Actions required in the 2018-21 period can be accommodated within current forecasts.	The Long Term Plan assumes that the timing and cost of capital projects and associated operating costs are as determined through the Council's activity management planning process.	It assumed that the Council does not have any unidentified liabilities.
Source of information	The Council	The Council	The Council
Assumption area	Selwyn 2031 (District Wide Strategy)	Timing and level of capital expenditure	Unidentified liabilities
Activity	₹	Ī	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong		Planning and funding initiatives are thwarted	If Council is required to provide infrastructure it will need to review and revise its capital works programmes. It will also need to revise operations and maintenance budgets and renewals programmes to suit unpredicted demand and disconnected development.	Planning and coordination is inadequate and insufficient for the growth experienced.
Risk		There is a risk that coordinated effort will cease or become fragmented as priorities vary. There is a potential for competition for growth investment. Mandated amalgamation remains a concern.	There is a risk that there are expectations that Council will fund infrastructure for this proposal. This includes the Lincoln Roading Bypass	That planning and coordination in not adequate as required by the NPS-UDC
Level of uncertainty		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Stated assumption		The adopted strategy and action plan contained a preferred long-term urban development pattern for the greater Christchurch area. The UDS will continue to promote collaborative planning and project implementation (such as the Greater Christchurch Transportation Statement) across the partner agencies.	The Lincoln Hub proposal will not require significant investment in infrastructure from Council.	That Council can respond to and undertake the planning and coordination required by the NPS-UDC
Source of information		The Council	The Council	The Council
Assumption area	t Area: Growth	Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS)	Lincoln Hub	National Policy Statement - Urban Development Capacity
Activity	Asset Management Area: Growth	Ψ	All	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong	There is a risk that the The Council has based its plans for the level of population growth management and expansion of its infrastructure will be higher or lower than on the population projections. Should growth the projections and that the occur at different rates, it can respond by timing of population growth accelerating, delaying or revising planned capital will differ from that in the works. The level of revenue from development contributions will vary from that forecast if actual growth differs from the projections, but any variation will tend to mirror the need for capital expenditure, thereby mitigating the risk to the Council of any shortfall. If growth occurs at a different rate from the projections, the forecasts for the cost of service provision will differ from the actual. Any impact on the Council's financial performance will be mitigated because the change in forecast revenue from rates and fees and charges will tend to mirror the change in the cost of service provision.	If Council is required to fund and undertake works that are not expected; this will put budgets under pressure, or the extent of works that can be undertaken will be restricted by budget available.
Risk	There is a risk that the level of population growth will be higher or lower than the projections and that the timing of population growth will differ from that in the model.	There is a risk that traffic numbers and composition will increase at a rate beyond that expected.
Level of uncertainty	Moderate	High
Stated assumption	The Selwyn District population will continue to grow at a high rate, similar to that experienced over the past ten years. Growth will be focused in Rolleston and the Eastern Selwyn area, with moderate rates elsewhere. Some more remote communities will only experience limited growth. Total population will grow to nearly 77,000 in 2028 and 105,000 in 2048. The numbers of persons per house will vary between townships, with a decrease over time	There will be a growth in traffic on state highways and local networks within Selwyn district. While this will vary across the district, but generally be consistent with projected population growth rates. Heavy traffic growth will be higher than general growth with concentrations around industry and transport hubs Passenger transport growth will progressively increase
Source of information	The Council and Statistics New Zealand	The Council
Assumption area	Population Change	Traffic Growth -General -Heavy -Passenger Transport
Activity	A <u>I</u>	Transportation

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong	There is a risk that Council programmes that do not integrate with national, regional and local NZTA priorities (national and regionally) are oriorities change or differ unlikely to attract funding, and provide an overall from the priorities identified solution to the district and region.	priorities change or differ unlikely to attract funding, and provide an overall from the priorities identified solution to the district and region. By Council. There is a risk that a major Any major adverse event will have a significant adverse event will occur impact on the Council and the community. The and result in damage to Council seeks to mitigate this risk through its Civil assets and additional costs Defence, Risk Management and Insurance to the Council. Policies.	
Risk	There is a risk that national, regional and local N priorities change or differ un from the priorities identified so by Council. There is a risk that a major A adverse event will occur in and result in damage to C assets and additional costs D to the Council.		There is a risk that the council could be transferred to another body and the financial amalgamated with other forecasts and capital programme outlined in this document would be the responsibility of the new body.
Level of uncertainty	Moderate	High	Low
Stated assumption	That there will be no significant change to the intent of the policies and strategies in place, but the funding available and implementation timetables may change National - includes: Government Policy Statement on Land Transport Funding RoNS programme; Regional - includes: Regional - includes: Regional Land Transport Plan, Greater Christchurch Transport Statement; SDC strategies include: Walking, Cycling and Road Safety	It assumed that there will be no major adverse events during the period covered by the Long Term Plan, for example, earthquake, pandemic or flood. While events may occur at any time, Council's planning will focus on operational resilience and Emergency Management. The Council has resilient infrastructure and sufficient borrowing capacity / cash insurance reserves in the event of a worst case natural disaster occurs in the period covered by the Long Term Plan.	It is assumed that the Council will not be amalgamated with other local authorities.
Source of information	The Council	The Council	The Council
Assumption area	Long Term Strategies	No major adverse events	Amalgamation
Activity	Transportation	All	All

Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong		Due to the aging Alternative structures may result in changes to population and make up of decision making processes and delivery of communities there are services by Council. insufficient committee members and volunteers and volunteers		There is a risk that there is If there is an increase or reduction in the a change in expectation for expectation of service/level of service provision, services and that the the cost and delivery model may need to be targeted level of service revised.	Increase in customer dissatisfaction. Reporting targets and LOS will require revision.
Risk		Due to the aging population and make up of communities there are insufficient committee members and volunteers available.	There is a risk that Council's structure will be altered, along with the role of those committees.	There is a risk that there is a change in expectation for services and that the targeted level of service becomes inappropriate.	Planning and service delivery is poorly aligned with community expectations
Level of uncertainty		High		Moderate	Low
Stated assumption		The structure and role of Council's committees may alter.		The expectations of the Selwyn Community for the provision of services provided by Council will remain similar.	The Community Outcomes which link to Levels of Service will not change, apart from minor clarification. Funding to deliver the LoS will therefore occur in accordance with the communities stated priorities.
Source of information	Service	The Council		The Council	The Council
Assumption area	t Area: Levels of	Committees		Community Expectations	Community Outcomes
Activity	Asset Management Area: Levels of Service	Community Facilities		All	All

	-		> 0 -i
Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong	There is a risk that If legislative responsibilities change, it may legislative change will bringincrease or reduce the Council's expenditure and about changes to the income and associated rate levels. The sponsibilities of the e.g. Significant changes to funding levels and the AcMP forecasts Significant changes to contracts, staff arrangements Significant changes to external subsidy funding sources.		There is a risk that climate if climate change happens more quickly or change will happen more impacts services differently, the Council may quickly than expected or need to carry out work on its infrastructure assets. Interest to those predicted. Decisions made now without considerations may Decisions units have intergeneration effects on land use have intergeneration effects on land use change adequately in the decisions, environmental policy and infrastructure decisions e.g. relying on unsuitable assets and delivery of their services. The council is infrastructure assets and delivery of their services.
Risk	There is a risk that legislative change will bring about changes to the responsibilities of the Council.		There is a risk that climate change will happen more quickly than expected or that the impact will be different to those predicted. Council's business units may not recognise climate change adequately in the delivery of their services.
Level of uncertainty	Low		Moderate
Stated assumption	The Selwyn Long Term Plan assumes that existing Legislation will remain in place and that the structure and responsibilities of the Council will remain the same over the period covered by the Selwyn Long Term Plan.		It is assumed that climate change is happening but that there will be no significant impact on the Council's activities within the period covered by the Selwyn Long Term Plan. Council will take into account the predicted impacts of climate change as it plans, builds and renews its infrastructure. The expansion/renewal of infrastructure at Selwyn Huts will consider both climate change projections and community views in decision-making. This will be informed by studies including "Impact of Climate Cycles and Trends on Selwyn District Water Assets" (Aqualinc, 2016)
Source of information	The Council	bility	Ministry for the Environment The Council
Assumption area	Legislation	ıt Area: Sustaina	Olimate Change
Activity	All	Asset Management Area: Sustainability	All

Assumption area	Source of information	Stated assumption	Level of uncertainty	Risk	Potential impact/consequence if assumption wrong
	The Council	It is assumed that any costs or actions required in regard to the Emissions Trading Scheme are adequately incorporated into the relevant AcMPs, Sustainability Strategies and the Selwyn Long Term Plan. Funding received from the waste levy is assumed to remain at similar levels (\$10/T and \$0.65/T MoE)	Low	There is a risk that costs or actions have not adequately addressed.	There is a risk that costs or Any increase or decrease in costs or actions will actions have not need to be resourced differently to the approach adequately addressed. planned.
	Maori role in The Council decision- Mahaanui making and iwi Iwi Management Plan expectations	Council will foster relationship with Maori and Low iwi as community members and as detailed through legislation and other agreements.	Low	There is a risk that Initiates, consents a objectives differ and there poorly implemented are insufficient consultation and communication mechanisms in place.	Initiates, consents and projects are delayed or poorly implemented

Inflation assumptions used in the preparation of the prospective financial statements

CPI	1.6%
LGCI	2.2%
Staff	3.0%
Water	2.5%
Property	2.8%
Roading	2.2%
	2019/20

Funding Impact Statement

The funding impact statement shows the revenue and financing mechanisms the Council uses to fund its operating and capital expenditure.

	2019/20	2019/20	2018/19
	Annual plan	LTP	LTP
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of operating funding			
General rates	22,806	22,518	20,574
Targeted rates (including metered water supply)	40,752	39,640	35,318
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	6,688	7,413	6,360
Fees and charges	17,864	17,345	15,831
Interest and dividends from investments	7,345	7,466	8,875
Other operating funding	516	276	270
Total operating funding (A)	95,971	94,658	87,228
Application of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	80,445	76,744	76,335
Finance costs	2,864	4,031	1,881
Other operating funding applications	616	536	515
Total application of operating funding (B)	83,925	81,311	78,731
Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	12,046	13,347	8,497
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies for capital expenditure	4,861	3,823	3,715
Development and financial contributions	15,655	15,679	15,880
Increase / (decrease) in debt	84,316	41,076	44,971
Gross sales proceeds from sale of assets	3,649	2,260	11,153
Total sources of capital funding (C)	108,481	62,838	75,719
Applications of capital funding			
Capital - grow th	119,663	72,537	72,587
Capital - level of service	35,240	16,487	23,697
Capital - renew als	18,315	13,363	14,594
Increase / (decrease) in reserves	(25,930)	(4,379)	(17,228)
Increase / (decrease) of investments	(26,761)	(21,823)	(9,434)
Total applications of capital funding (D)	120,527	76,185	84,216
Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	(12,046)	(13,347)	(8,497)
Funding balance (A-B) + (C-D)	-	-	-

Please refer to the significant activities section of the Annual Plan for more detailed comparisons between the Annual Plan and the Long Term Plan and explanations for any significant variances.

Funding Impact Statement - Rating

The rating system is the primary mechanism used by the Council to fund the operating and capital expenditure planned for the District. The table below explains some of the terminology used in the rates system.

Rating unit	The rating unit is what attracts the liability for rates and is basically what has been known in the past as a 'rateable property'.
Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP)	A SUIP is defined as any part of a rating unit separately used or inhabited by the ratepayer, or by any other person, having a right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement, or any part or parts of a rating unit that are used or occupied by the ratepayer for more than one single use. Separately used or inhabited parts include: A residential, small holding, or farmland property that contains two or more separately occupiable units, flats or houses each of which is separately inhabited or is capable of separate inhabitation i.e. has independent kitchen facilities. A commercial premise that contains separate shops, kiosks, other retail or wholesale outlets, or offices, each of which is operated as a separate business or is capable of operation as a separate business.
Rating factor	This is the basis on which a targeted rate is calculated, such as property value, land area, number of separately occupied parts etc.
General rate	A rate that is set for the general purpose of the Council.
Uniform annual general charge (UAGC)	A rate that is set at a fixed dollar amount irrespective of the value of the property and is used for the general purposes of the Council.
Targeted rate	A rate that is set for a specified purpose.

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

The Council sets a uniform annual general charge (UAGC) as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the District, under section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The UAGC is used to collect the balance of the general rate requirement not collected through the general rate.

General rates

The Council sets a general rate under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 as a uniform rate in the dollar on the capital value of each rating units in the District. There are no differentials applied to the general rate.

Targeted rates

The Council sets targeted rates under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Targeted rates may be set for all rateable land in the District or a category or categories of rateable land. Schedule 2 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 lists options which may be used to define categories of rateable land, for example the availability of the service, or where the land is situated. etc. Schedule 3 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 list rating factors which may be used as a basis for calculating rates, for example, the value or area of the rating unit, etc.

The purpose of each targeted rate, the category of rateable land to which the rate is applied and the basis for calculation (or rating factor) is described below:

- **Community Board** this rate is set to fund the operations of the Malvern Community Board. A targeted rate is assessed as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the Malvern Ward.
- Canterbury Museum Levy Funding this rate is set to fund the levy paid under the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993. A targeted rate is assessed on a uniform basis as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the District.
- Community Centres this rate is set for the purpose of providing and maintaining the various community centres in the District. A targeted rate is assessed on each SUIP in the District. Community centre loan rates are set for some community centres. Loan rates are payable on each SUIP in the Glentunnel and Greendale rating areas where there has been no election to pay a lump sum contribution to fund past capital works.

- **Recreation Reserves** this rate is set for the purpose of providing and maintaining the various recreation reserves and facilities throughout the District. This rate is assessed on each SUIP in the District.
- Sewerage the rate is set for the purpose of providing and maintaining sewerage treatment and disposal systems. The targeted rate is assessed on each SUIP which has availability of service and additionally per urinals/pans in excess of four within the rating unit

A full charge is made on each SUIP which is connected to the scheme, and a half charge is made on each rating unit which can be, but is not, connected to the sewerage scheme.

The Selwyn Huts sewerage scheme is not included in the Council's district-wide targeted rate. This area's sewerage costs are included in Selwyn Huts residents' annual licence fee.

Sewerage loan rates are set for some schemes. The targeted rate is assessed on area or on a uniform basis on each rating unit based on where the land is situated where there has been no election to pay a lump sum contribution for physical works constructed.

A sewerage investigation targeted rate is assessed on each SUIP in Darfield to cover the cost of monitoring the environmental effects of discharging waste water to ground.

- Refuse Collection and Disposal these rates are set for the purpose of providing a refuse collection, disposal and recycling service. The rates are assessed on all SUIPs serviced by a refuse collection route and on each SUIP located in each of Arthur's Pass, Castle Hill and Lake Coleridge. Targeted rates are additionally assessed per SUIP serviced by the 240 litre recycling, 80 litre refuse and organic wheelie bin systems.
- Water Supply these rates are set for the purpose of providing and maintaining water supply schemes. A targeted rate is assessed on each SUIP which is or rating units which may be, connected to Council provided water supply and additionally for quantity of water provided in accordance with section 19 of the Local Government (Rating Act) 2002.

The Selwyn Huts water supply is not included in the Council's district-wide water targeted rate. This area's water costs are included in Selwyn Huts residents' annual licence fee.

Water loan rates are set for some schemes. The targeted rate is assessed per rating unit in the rating area where there has been no election to pay a lump sum for physical works constructed.

Water Race (Service and Amenity) – these rates are set for the purpose of providing and maintaining water race systems within the District.

The water race (service) targeted rates are assessed per rating unit and per hectare or part thereof which have available water race service.

The water race (amenity) targeted rate is assessed on each rating unit which does not have available water race

Land Drainage and River Works – these rates are set for the purpose of maintaining drainage and protecting schemes. The rates are assessed based on the capital value, area, or on a uniform basis of all rating units based on where the land is situated for the following rating areas:

Greenpark	Capital value
L2 Subdivision	Capital value
Ellesmere No. 3 Subdivision	Capital value and fixed amount per rating unit.
Ellesmere No. 4 (Osbornes Drain)	Area
Hororata River	Capital value
Leeston Drainage	Capital value or fixed amount per rating unit
Taumutu	Area

Taumutu Culverts	Capital Value
Wairiri Valley	Area

• **Swimming Pools** – this rate is set for the purpose of providing and maintaining swimming pools in the District. The rate is set differentially based on location and assessed per SUIP within the following Zones:

Zone	Rating areas
Zone 1	Incorporating Rolleston
Zone 2	Incorporating Broadfield, Courtenay, Darfield, Dunsandel, Greendale, Halkett, Killinchy, Kimberley, Kirwee, Ladbrooks, Lakeside, Leeston, Lincoln, Osborne Park, Prebbleton, Rhodes Park, Sheffield, Springston, Southbridge, Templeton, Weedons, and West Melton.
Zone 3	Incorporating Arthur's Pass, Castle Hill, Glentunnel/Coalgate, Hororata, Kowai Pass, Lake Coleridge, Rakaia Huts, Snowdon, and Whitecliffs.

- Library this rate is set for the purpose of providing the District library service. The targeted rate is assessed on a uniform basis as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the District.
- **Stormwater** this rate is set for the purpose of providing and maintaining stormwater systems. This targeted rate is assessed on each SUIP, within areas serviced by stormwater systems in the following rating areas:

Arthur's Pass	Castle Hill	Darfield	Doyleston
Dunsandel	Glentunnel	Hororata	Kirwee
Lake Coleridge	Leeston	Lincoln	Prebbleton
Rakaia Huts	Rolleston	Southbridge	Springfield
Springston	Таі Тари	Templeton (Claremont)	West Melton
Whitecliffs			

Rate charges

All dollar amounts below are GST inclusive unless otherwise stated.

The Annual Plan proposes a number of rate increases in both the general rate and targeted rates. The forecast average annual rates increase per ratepayer is around 6.0% p.a. The increase in total rates revenue over the period is higher, but this is due to the expected increase in the District's population.

Roughly 50% of the Council's work is paid for by rates – 20% from general rates, which all land and property owners pay, and 30% from targeted rates which are charged for particular services. The remainder of the work is funded from other sources including government grants, community funds, user-pay charges and council investment income. Property development contributions also provide funds for new reserves, roads, and water and sewerage assets.

General rates pay for roads, townships, reserves, community development and environmental services. General rates have two parts: a fixed amount (the Uniform Annual General Charge); and a variable amount which is based on the capital value.

Targeted rates pay for specified services such as water, sewerage, refuse collection, land drainage, recreational and cultural facilities.

The examples further below show how the planned changes will affect properties in different areas. The examples show the planned rate charges for the plan as well as giving actual rates for the preceding year.

In the examples further below the variables are used to demonstrate the potential impacts on rateable properties in different districts:

- · Wheelie bin charges vary dependent on whether the property chooses an organic bin, an 80 litre and/or a 240 litre bin.
- Water metered charges are not included and are additional to the rates identified.

	Rating	2019/20	Estimated
	numbers	(\$)	revenue (\$)
General Rates			
The Uniform Annual General Charge is assessed as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the District.			
The General Rate is assessed as a uniform rate in the dollar on the capital value of each rating unit in the District,			-
Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)	25,586	249.00	6,370,914
General Rate	22,970,447,499	0.00084902	19,502,369
General Rates (including GST)			25,873,283
General Rates (excluding GST)			22,498,507
deneral nates (excluding dor)			22,490,507
Community Board Targeted Rate			
Targeted rate assessed as fixed amount on each rating units in the Malvern Ward.			
Malvern Ward	4,464	44.00	196,416
Total Community Board Targeted Rate (including GST)			196,416
Total Community Board Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			170,797
Canterbury Museum Levy Funding Targeted Rate			
Targeted rate assessed on a uniform basis as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the District.			
Canterbury Museum Levy Funding Targeted Rate	25,586	31.00	793,166
Canterbury Museum Levy Funding Targeted Rate (including GST)			793,166
Canterbury Museum Levy Funding Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			689,710
Community Centre Targeted Rate			
Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP in the District.			
Community Centre Targeted Rate	23,060	175.00	4,035,500
Community Centre Targeted Rate (including GST)			4,035,500
Community Centre Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			3,509,130
Targeted rates assessed on each rating unit within the applicable rating area where there has been no election to p Glentunnel Greendale	ay a lump sum for phys 177 67	sical works cons 37.96 138.63	6,719 9,288
Ci ee i idale	67	130.03	9,200
Community Centre Loan Targeted Rates (including GST)			16,007
Community Centre Loan Targeted Rates (excluding GST)			13,919
Community Control Louis Fungation Funded (CACIDIDING COST)			10,010
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate			
Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP in the District.			
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate	23,060	130.00	
·			2,997,800
			2,997,800
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (including GST)			2,997,800 2,997,800
			2,997,800
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (including GST) Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates			2,997,800
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST)	l to a Council provided :	sewerage scher	2,997,800 2,606,783
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of se		-	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of se urinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows.	rvice but is not connec	ted, and addition	2,997,800 2,606,783 The and a half the and y per
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of se urinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected)	rvice but is not connec	ted, and addition	2,997,800 2,606,783 The and a half hally per 7,222,150
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of se urinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected)	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 The and a half the anally per
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of se urinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected)	rvice but is not connec	ted, and addition	2,997,800 2,606,783 The and a half hally per 7,222,150
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sew erage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of se urinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4)	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half nally per 7,222,150 582,650
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sew erage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of seturinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sew erage Targeted Rates (including GST)	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half nally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sew erage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of seturinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sew erage Targeted Rates (including GST)	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half nally per 7,222,150 582,650
Sew erage Targeted Rates Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of selurinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sew erage Targeted Rates (including GST) Sew erage Targeted Rates (excluding GST)	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half nally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800
Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of seturinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sewerage Targeted Rates (including GST) Sewerage Investigation Targeted Rate	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half nally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800
Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of seturinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sewerage Targeted Rates (including GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates (excluding GST) Sewerage Investigation Targeted Rate Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP in Darfield.	rvice but is not connec	542.00 271.00	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half nally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800
Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of seturinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sewerage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sewerage Targeted Rates (including GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates (excluding GST) Sewerage Investigation Targeted Rate Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP in Darfield.	rvice but is not connec 13,325 2,150	542.00 271.00 135.50	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half mally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800 6,786,783
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sew erage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of set urinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sew erage Targeted Rates (including GST) Sew erage Targeted Rates (excluding GST) Sewerage Investigation Targeted Rate Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP in Darfield. Darfield Sew erage Investigation Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP in Darfield)	rvice but is not connec 13,325 2,150	542.00 271.00 135.50	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half mally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800 6,786,783
Recreation Reserve Targeted Rate (excluding GST) Sewerage Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP (other than a SUIP in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which is connected charge on each rating unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) which has availability of seturinals/pans in excess of four within a serviced SUIP as follows. Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each SUIP connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate (assessed on each rating unit which can be, but is not connected) Sew erage Targeted Rate Pan Charge (assessed on each SUIP per pan in excess of 4) Sew erage Targeted Rates (including GST) Sewerage Investigation Targeted Rate	rvice but is not connec 13,325 2,150	542.00 271.00 135.50	2,997,800 2,606,783 me and a half mally per 7,222,150 582,650 7,804,800 6,786,783

	Rating numbers	2019/20 (\$)	Estimated revenue (\$
Sewerage Loan Targeted Rates Targeted rates assessed in relation to the following specific categories where there has been no election to pay a lum,	n sum for physical	works constructe	ed
Rolleston Existing Township (on each rating unit w ithin the rating area)	124	555.96	68,661
Rolleston (Westland Milk Products Ltd for land at 41 Westland PI, Rolleston - VRN 2354168058)	1	300,405.07	300,405
Rolleston (per hectare for rating units at Jones Road, Rolleston - VRN 2354167104)	0.4049	3,653.49	1,479
Rolleston(per hectare for rating units at Jones Road, Rolleston - VRN 2354167113)	0.4046	4,078.32	1,650
Rolleston (per hectare for rating units at Jones Road, Rolleston - VRN 2354167300 & 2354167302)	0.7217	4,075.68	2,94
Rolleston (per hectare for rating units at Jones Road, Rolleston - VRN 2354167312, 2354167305 & 2354167304)	1.5546	4,076.21	6,337
Southbridge (on each rating unit within the rating area)	75	374.66	28,100
Tai Tapu (on each rating unit w ithin the rating area)	33	681.76	22,498
Sew erage Loan Targeted Rates (including GST)			432,07
Sewerage Loan Targeted Rates (excluding GST)			375,714
Refuse Collection and Disposal Targeted Rates			
Targeted rates assessed on each SUIP serviced by a refuse or recycling collection route, except Arthur's Pass, Castle	e Hill and Lake Col	eridge.	
Refuse Targeted Rate	23,032	26.00	598,83
Recycling Targeted Rate	23,032	80.00	1,842,56
,. 99	-,		,- ,
Targeted rate assessed based on the extent of service provision.			
Refuse Wheelie Bin (240 Litre) (assessed per refuse bin provided)	7,792	407.00	3,171,34
Refuse Wheelie Bin (80 Litre) (assessed per refuse bin provided)	12,239	136.40	1,669,40
Organic (Green Waste) Wheelie Bin (assessed per organics bin provided)	11,005	210.00	2,311,05
organio (dicon Masto) Micolio Bin (accessed per organico Bin provideo)	11,000	210.00	2,011,00
Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP in the following locations.			
Arthur's Pass - refuse and recycling service	135	121.00	16,33
Castle Hill - refuse and recycling service	140	121.00	16,94
Lake Coleridge - refuse and recycling service	50	121.00	6,050
Refuse Collection and Disposal Targeted Rates (including GST)			9,632,51
Refuse Collection and Disposal Targeted Rates (excluding GST)			8,376,096
unit (other than a rating unit in the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement) within 100 metres from any part of a Council provided but is not supplied as set out below. In addition, a charge per cubic metre of metered water supplied will apply. Water Targeted Rate (metered supply on each SUIP connected)	d metered water sup 11,693	oply from which to 244.00	water can be, 2,853,092
Water Targeted Rate (on each unconnected rating unit within 100 metres of available Council provided metered	5,631	244.00	1,373,964
supply) Metered supply (metered supply) (per m3 of w ater)	4,618,625	0.48 per m3	2,216,940
Targeted rates assessed on each rating unit connected to Council provided restricted water supply or which have a re charge per water unit available to a rating unit will apply.	stricted water suppl	ly available. In a	ddition, a
Restricted water targeted rate (on each rating unit connected or with water supply available but no water being	1,633	244.00	398,45
drawn) Restricted w ater targeted rate (on each w ater unit^ supplied)	5,459	175.00	955,32
^ A water unit is supply of up to 1 m3 of water over a 24 hour period, regardless of whether this supply is taken.	3,430	175.00	333,32
Water Targeted Rates (including GST)			7,797,77
Water Targeted Rates (excluding GST)			6,780,67
Water Loan Targeted Rates Targeted rate assessed on each rating unit connected to the following water supply schemes where there has been no constructed.	election to pay a lu	ımp sum for phys	sical works
Doyleston	32	406.58	13,01
Prebbleton (Kingcraft Drive)	1	401.80	40
Rolleston (Jones Road)	1	412.22	41
Notes Lean Tayastad Dates (including CCT)			10.00
Water Loan Targeted Rates (including GST) Water Loan Targeted Rates (excluding GST)			13,82 12,02
Nater Race (Service and Amenity) Targeted Rates The water race (service) targeted rate is a targeted rate on the basis of water race service availability, to be calculated additionally on the area of the rating unit. The water race (amenity) targeted rate is a targeted rate set in relation to who calculated as a fixed amount on each rating unit.		_	
Per hectare or part thereof (assessed on each rating unit where water race service is available)	81,853	18.00	1,473,35
Annual charge (assessed on each rating unit with available water race service)	2,393	318.00	760,974
Amenity (assessed on each rating unit in the District where water race service is not available)	24,359	22.00	535,89
Water Page (Service and Amerity) Targeted Pates (including CCT)			0.770.00
Water Race (Service and Amenity) Targeted Rates (including GST) Water Race (Service and Amenity) Targeted Rates (excluding GST)			2,770,22 2,408,89
mater made (detribed and America) Targeted fraces (excluding dot)			2,400,092

	Rating	2019/20	Estimated
Land Drainage and River Works Targeted Rates	numbers	(\$)	revenue (\$)
Targeted rates assessed differentially on either capital value, or area of each rating unit based on where the land is charge is assessed based on where the land is situated as a uniform rate in the dollar on the capital value of each			
rating unit.	raung ann mare area a	na a mea ame	in on odon
Greenpark (assessed per dollar of capital value in the following categories of the rating area)	Capital value		
Class B	18,050,200	0.000516	9,314
Class C	14,430,900	0.000373	5,383
Class D	1,042,900	0.000372	388
Class E	22,403,000	0.000154	3,450
Class F	22,653,000	0.000098	2,220
L2 Subdivision (assessed per dollar of capital value in the following categories of the rating area)	Capital value		
Class A	150,066,510	0.000315	47,234
Class B	154,631,080	0.000197	30,408
Class C	419,282,040	0.000127	53,039
Class D	23,574,170	0.000083	1,952
Class E	23,864,000	0.000064	1,537
Class F	633,789,800	0.000043	26,969
Ellesmere No 3 Subdivision	Capital value		
Poor drainage (assessed per dollar of capital value)	101,947,000	0.000168	17,127
Imperfectly drained (assessed per dollar of capital value)	56,611,000	0.000125	7,076
Moderately well drained (assessed per dollar of capital value)	6,835,000	0.000081	554
Well drained (assessed per dollar of capital value)	46,621,000	0.000038	1,772
Annual charge (assessed as a fixed amount on each rating unit)	160	66.00	10,560
Floorman No. 4 (Onharman Drain) (consequed now handows of each voting units in the following entaggries of the			
Ellesmere No 4 (Osbornes Drain) (assessed per hectare of each rating units in the following categories of the rating area)	Hectares		
Class A	1,166	31.11	36,274
Class B	271	19.84	5,377
Class C	326	2.65	864
Hororata River (assessed per dollar of capital value in the rating area)	Capital value		
The foliate time (assessed per donar or capital value in the rating area)	12,175,810	0.000502	6,107
Leeston Drainage	Hectares	15 507750	15.000
Class A (assessed per hectare or part thereof of the rating unit where greater than 4.13 hectares)	986	15.587758	15,366
Class B (assessed per hectare or part thereof of the rating unit where greater than 5.24 hectares)	1,377	12.293302	16,928
Class C (assessed per hectare or part thereof of the rating unit where greater than 6.27 hectares)	6,393	10.273342 5.954080	65,680 6,760
Class D (assessed per hectare or part thereof of the rating unit where greater than 10.82 hectares) Minimum charge (on each rating unit)	1,135 251	5.954080	14,063
This is a second and s	201	00.00	,000
Taumutu Drainage (assessed per hectare on rating units in the following categories of the rating area)	Hectares		
Class A	157	38.716925	6,092
Class B	185	39.516756	7,292
Taumutu Culverts (assessed per dollar of capital value in the following categories of the rating area)	Capital Value		
Class A	12,901,900	0.001409	18,185
Class B	10,811,000	0.000392	4,238
Class C	1,198,000	0.000203	243
Class D	550,000	0.000126	69
Wairiri Valley (assessed per hectare of each rating units in the following categories of the rating area)	Hectares		
Class A	nectares 152	7.040619	1,070
Class C	45	4.156203	1,070
Class E	155	3.662750	568
	133	0.00E100	500
Land Drainage and River Works Targeted Rate (including GST)			424,346
Land Drainage and River Works Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			368,997

	Rating	2019/20	Estimated
	numbers	(\$)	revenue (\$)
Swimming Pools Targeted Rate		,	(.,
Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP based on the where the land is situated.			
Zone 1	6,681	177.00	1,182,537
Zone 2	14,286	124.00	1,771,464
Zone 3	1,738	44.00	76,472
District Sw imming Pool Targeted Rate (including GST)			3,030,473
District Swimming Pool Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			2,635,194
Library Targeted Rate			
Targeted rate assessed on a uniform basis as a fixed amount on each rating unit in the District.			
Library Targeted Rate	23,873	225.00	5,371,425
Library Targeted Rate (including GST)			5,371,425
Library Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			4,670,804
Stormwater Targeted Rate			
Targeted rate assessed on each SUIP based on where the land is situated.			
Stormw ater Targeted Rate	15,669	94.00	1,472,886
Stormw ater Targeted Rate (including GST)			1,472,886
Stormwater Targeted Rate (excluding GST)			1,280,770

Rate examples

	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
	2010/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	550,000	550,000	550,000
General Bates	472	500	467
JAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered water supply (fully metered supply		180	180
Sw imming Pool Rate	174	177	177
ibrary Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Capital Injection 5 Year Loan Rate	-	-	-
Recreation Reserves Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
	2,478	2,656	2,623
Annual % change	4.4%	7.2%	5.9%
Annual \$ change	\$ 104	\$ 179	\$ 146

Example: A residential property in Arth	urs Pass		
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	290,000	290,000	320,000
General Rates	249	264	272
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered water supply (fully metered supply	173	180	180
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Sw imming Pool Rate	43	44	44
Refuse Charge	121	121	121
Library Rate	190	225	225
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Board Rate	41	42	44
	1,652	1,821	1,831
Annual % change	13.3%	10.3%	10.9%
Annual \$ change	\$ 194	\$ 170	\$ 180

Example: A residential property in Cas			
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	550,000	550,000	590,000
General Rates	472	500	501
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	235	235
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply	173	180	180
Swimming Pool Rate	43	44	44
Sew erage Rate	542	542	542
Stormw ater	89	94	94
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Refuse Charge	121	121	121
	2,417	2,590	2,593
Annual % change	6.2%	7.2%	7.3%
Annual \$ change	\$ 142	\$ 174	\$ 177

Example: A residential property in Coal	gate		
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	375,000	375,000	415,000
General Rates	322	341	352
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	403	419	419
Sw imming Pool Rate	43	44	44
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80	80	80
80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136	136	136
	1,752	1,920	1,933
Annual % change	10.2%	9.6%	10.3%
Annual \$ change	\$ 163	\$ 331	\$ 181

Example: A residential property in Darf	ieia		
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	490,000	490,000	490,000
General Rates	420	445	416
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered water supply (fully metered supply)		180	180
Darfield Sew erage Investigations	73	73	73
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
	2,577	2,757	2,730
August 0/ alaras	0.007	7.00/	0.00/
Annual % change	8.3%	7.0%	6.0%
Annual \$ change	\$ 197	\$ 181	\$ 154

Example: A rural property in Darfield			
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,900,000
General Rates	8,319	8,819	8,405
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	233	243	243
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	823	857	857
Water Race Rate	2.476	2.625	2,622
Water Race Annual Charge	300	318	318
ū	122	124	124
Swimming Pool Rate	190	225	225
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	175	-
Community Centre DWR	100		175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	160	160	160
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
	13,355	14,187	13,772
Annual % change	1.8%	6.2%	3.1%
Annual \$ change	\$ 232	\$ 1,064	\$ 417
-			

Example: A residential property in Doyl	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan	Example: A rural property in Lincoln	Actual	LTP	Annual Pla
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020		2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/202
Capital valuation	450,000	450,000	470,000	Capital valuation	3,220,000	3,220,000	3,595,000
	000	100	200	0 10 1	0.700	2 227	0.050
General Rates JAGC	386 235	409 249	399 249	General Rates UAGC	2,762 235	2,927 249	3,052 249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-	Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-	Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244	Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply)	173 542	180 542	180 542	Library Rate	190	225	225
Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Stormw ater	89	94	94	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
and Drainage	49	56	56	Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Library Rate	190	225	225	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
VicHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Refuse Charges			
Community Centre DWR	100 125	175 130	175 130	Collection Rate	26 80	26 80	26 80
Recreation Reserves DWR Community Centre Rate	125	130	-	Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22	240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
Recreation Reserve Rate (Osbornes Park)	-		-		4,308	4,606	4,731
Refuse Charges							
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Annual % change	14.2%	6.9%	9.8%
Recycling Charge	80	80	80	Annual \$ change	\$ 535	\$ 298	\$ 423
80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136 2,539	136 2,724	136 2,713	Example: A rural property in Ellesme	re (Killinchy)		
	2,333	2,124	2,710	P. ST. Callan p. Opolity in Encounce	Actual	LTP	Annual Pla
innual % change	10.9%	7.3%	6.9%		2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/202
Innual \$ change	\$ 249	\$ 185	\$ 175	Capital valuation	2,060,000	2,060,000	2,060,000
example: A residential property in Duns							
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan	General Rates UAGC	1,767 235	1,873 249	1,749 249
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Capital valuation	280,000	280,000	305,000	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Sapital Valuation	200,000	200,000	000,000	Selw yn District Park Rate	-	-	-
General Rates	240	255	259	Sw imming Pool Rate	244	248	248
JAGC	235	249	249	Library Rate	190	225	225
Fransportation Rate	-	-	-	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Water Race Rate	1,053	1,116	1,115
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Water Race Annual Charge	300	318	318
Selw yn District Park Rate Vater Supply Rate	235	244	244	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply)	173	180	180	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Swimming Pool Rate	122	124	124	Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
library Rate	190	225	225	Refuse Charges			
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Collection Rate Recycling Charge	52 160	52 160	52 160
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175	80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136	136	136
Recreation Reserves DWR Community Centre Rate	125	130	130	Of Little Wileelle Dill	4,257	4,577	4,452
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22		, -	,-	, -
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Annual % change	17.1%	7.5%	4.6%
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94	Annual \$ change	\$ 623	\$ 320	\$ 195
Refuse Charges				Example: A residential property in GI	entunnel		
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Example: A residential property in Gi	Actual	LTP	Annual Pla
Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	80 210	80 210	80 210		2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/202
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407				
2.10 E.R.O VIIIGGIIO EIII	2,283	2,452	2,456	Capital valuation	600,000	600,000	660,000
Annual % change	3.8%	7.4%	7.6%	General Rates	515	545	560
Annual \$ change	\$ 84			UAGC	235	249	249
				Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Example: A residential property in Eder	ndale			Canterbury Museum Levy Selw yn District Park Rate	31	31	31
	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan	Water Supply Rate	403	419	419
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	Sw imming Pool Rate	43	44	44
Panital valuation	650 000	650,000	715 000	Library Rate	190	225	225
Capital valuation	650,000	650,000	715,000	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-		-
General Rates	557	591	607	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
JAGC	235	249	249	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Fransportation Rate	-	-	-	Recreation Reserve Rate Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	- 22
Delicione District D. J. D. J.	-	- 244	- 244	Community Board Rate	41	42	44
	005		244 180	Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Water Supply Rate	235 173	180		Refuse Charges			
Nater Supply Rate Metered water supply (fully metered supply)		180 124	124	Collection Rate	00	00	26
Water Supply Rate Vetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate	173		124 225		26	26	
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	173 122 190 -	124 225 -	225 -	Recycling Charge	80	80	
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater	173 122 190 - 89	124 225 - 94	225 - 94		80 136	80 136	136 2.235
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate	173 122 190 - 89 20	124 225 - 94 22	225 - 94 22	Recycling Charge	80	80	136
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR	173 122 190 - 89 20 100	124 225 - 94 22 175	225 - 94 22 175	Recycling Charge	80 136	80 136	136 2,23 5
Selw yn District Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Rantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Community Board Rate	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125	124 225 - 94 22 175	225 - 94 22 175 130	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin	80 136 2,034	80 136 2,218	136 2,235 9.9%
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Community Board Rate	173 122 190 - 89 20 100	124 225 - 94 22 175	225 - 94 22 175	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,235 9.9%
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Community Board Rate	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125	124 225 - 94 22 175	225 - 94 22 175 130	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,23 5 9.9%
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Community Board Rate Refuse Charges	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125 41	124 225 - 94 22 175 130 42	225 - 94 22 175 130 44	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,235 9.9%
Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Jibrary Rate Wichlighs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Community Board Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125 41 26 80 210	124 225 - 94 22 175 130 42 26 80 210	225 - 94 22 175 130 44 26 80 210	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,235 9.9%
Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Morary Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Stormw ater Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Community Board Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125 41 26 80 210 407	124 225 - 94 22 175 130 42 26 80 210 407	225 - 94 22 175 130 44 26 80 210 407	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,235 9.9%
Vater Supply Rate Alter Supply Rate Alter Supply (fully metered supply) As imming Pool Rate Alter Supply (fully metered supply) Alter Supply (fully metere	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125 41 26 80 210	124 225 - 94 22 175 130 42 26 80 210	225 - 94 22 175 130 44 26 80 210	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,235 9.9%
Vater Supply Rate Alter Supply Rate Alter Supply (fully metered supply) As imming Pool Rate Alter Supply (fully metered supply) Alter Supply (fully metere	173 122 190 - 89 20 100 125 41 26 80 210 407	124 225 - 94 22 175 130 42 26 80 210 407	225 - 94 22 175 130 44 26 80 210 407	Recycling Charge 80 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	80 136 2,034 10.3%	80 136 2,218 9.0%	136 2,235 9.9%

Example: A rural property in Greendale			
	Actual 2018/2019	LTP 2019/2020	Annual Pla 2019/202
Capital valuation	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,00
General Rates	12,436	13,183	12,31
UAGC	235	249	24
Transportation Rate	- 01	- 31	- 3
Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate	31	-	-
Water Race Rate	5,420	5,745	5,73
Water Race Annual Charge	300	318	31
Greendale Pavillion Upgrade	141	141	13
Sw imming Pool Rate	488	496	49
Library Rate	190	225	22
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	17
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	13
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate	- 44	-	٠.
Community Board Rate	41 19,507	42 20,735	4 19,85
Annual % change	(1.9%)	6.3%	1.89
Annual \$ change	\$ (380)		\$ 34
Example: A residential property in Horo	orata Achero	n	
	Actual	LTP	Annual Pla
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/202
Capital valuation	430,000	430,000	450,00
General Rates	369	391	38
UAGC	235	249	24
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	3
Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	403	419	41
Stormwater Rate	89	94	9
Sw imming Pool Rate	43	44	4
Library Rate	190	225	22
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	100	175	- 17
Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR	125	175	17 13
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate	_		
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	2
Community Board Rate	41	42	4
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	2
Recycling Charge	80	80	8
80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136	136	13
	1,888	2,064	2,05
Annual % change	9.0%	9.3%	8.99
Annual \$ change	\$ 156	\$ 176	\$ 16
Example: A residential property in Johi	nson Road		
	Actual 2018/2019	LTP 2019/2020	Annual Pla 2019/202
Capital valuation	695,000	695,000	710,00
			60
General Rates	596	632	
		632 249	24
UAGC Transportation Rate	596 235 -	249	-
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy	596 235		-
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate	596 235 - 31	249 - 31 -	- 3 -
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235	249 - 31 - 244	- 3 - 24
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply)	596 235 - 31 - 235 173	249 - 31 - 244 180	- 3 - 24 18
JAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235	249 - 31 - 244	- 3 - 24 18 12
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122	249 - 31 - 244 180 124	- 3 - 24 18 12
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225	- 3 - 24 18 12 22
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate Wethyghs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225	- 3 - 24 18 12 22 -
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Rantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 -	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175	- 3 - 24 18 12 22 -
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 -	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 -	- 3 - 24 18 12 22 - 17 13
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 -	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175	- 3 - 24 18 12 22 - 17 13
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Watered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Refuse Charges	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 - 20	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 22	- 3 3 - 24 18 12 22 - 17 13 2
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate WcHughs Rantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 - 20	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 22	- 3 3 - 24 18 12 22 - 17 13 2
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 20 26 80	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80	- 3 3 - 24 188 12 22 17 13 2
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 20 26 80 210	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80 210	17 13 - - 2 2 8 21
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 20 26 80	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80	- 3 3 - 24 188 12 22 17 13 2
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Wetered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 - 20 26 80 210 407 2,550	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80 210 407 2,735	24 18 12 22 - 17 13 - - 2 2 8 8 21 40 2,70
Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	596 235 - 31 - 235 173 122 190 - 100 125 - 20 26 80 210 407	249 - 31 - 244 180 124 225 - 175 130 - 22 26 80 210 407	- 3 3 - 2 24 18 12 22 - 17 13 2 2 8 21

Capital valuation	LTP 29/2020 673 249 - 31 - 235 180 124 25 - 175 130 - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	Annual Plan 2019/2020 795,000 675 249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80
Capital valuation	0,000 673 249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - 22 26 80 210 407 407 6,9%	795,000 675 249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - 22 26
General Rates	673 249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80 210 407 407 6.9%	675 249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - 22
UAGC Transportation Rate	249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 22
UAGC Transportation Rate	249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	249 - 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 22
Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply (fully metered supply) 173 Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Recycling Charge Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 201 240 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change Annual % change Annual % change Sample: A residential property in Kirwee Example: A residential property in Kirwee Capital valuation S85,000 S6 General Rates UAGC Capital valuation S85,000 S6 General Rates UAGC Capital valuation S85,000 S6 Wetered water supply (fully metered supply) S173 Stormwater Rate Water Supply Rate Metered water supply (fully metered supply) S173 Stormwater Rate Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 101 Recreation Reserves DWR 102 Recreation Reserves DWR 105 Recreation Reserve Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Community Doard Rate Pescycling Charge Collection Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate Pescerved Pavilion Upgrade Rate Pescerved Pavilion Upgrade Rate Pescerved Pavilion Upgrade Rate Pescerved Reserves DWR 105 Recreation Reserve Bate Recreation Reserve Bate Recreation Reserve Bate Pescycling Charge Recreation Reserve Bate Recreation Reserve Bate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Result Valuation 255,000 25 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Capital valuation 255,000 25 Capital valuation 265,000 26	- 31 - 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	-31 -235 180 124 225 -175 130 22
Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Pate Water Supply Pate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Swimming Pool Rate Library Pate McHughs Plantation Reserve Pate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Water Race Public Good Pate Recycling Charge Collection Rate Recycling Charge Annual % change Annual % change Capital valuation Capital valuation Source Water Sace Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Sace Pate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Stormw ater Rate Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserve Rate Water Supply Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR Rood Rate Community Centre DWR Annual % change Recreation Reserve Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Community Deard Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Deard Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Community Board Rate Autual Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge Recycl	235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	- 235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - - 22
Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Rate - Community Centre Rate - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Refuse Charges 20 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 407 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 2.3% Annual \$ change \$57 Example: A residential property in Kirwee Example: A residential property in Kirwee Capital valuation 585,000 General Rates 502 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate - Capital valuation 585,000 Solar Park Rate - Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully	235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	235 180 124 225 - 175 130 - - 22
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) 173 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate -	180 124 225 - 175 130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	180 124 225 - 175 130 - - 22
Sw imming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Pantation Reserve Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Rate - Community Centre Rate - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Refuse Charges 20 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 2.3% Annual \$ change \$57 Annual \$ change \$57 \$ \$57 Example: A residential property in Kirwee Annual % change \$57 \$ \$57 \$ \$57 \$ \$50 \$ \$50 \$ \$50 \$ \$50 \$ \$50 \$ \$50 \$ \$50	124 225 - 175 130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	124 225 - 175 130 - - 22
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	- 175 130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	- 175 130 - - 22
Community Centre DWR	175 130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	175 130 - - 22
Recreation Reserves DWR 125	130 - - 22 26 80 210 407 2,767	130 - - 22 26
Recreation Reserves Rate	22 26 80 210 407 2,767	- - 22 26
Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 8 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 2.3% Annual % change \$ 57 Example: A residential property in Kirwee Actual Logital valuation \$ 85,000 General Rates 502 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate - Canterbury Museum Levy 31 Large Scale Park Rate - Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormwater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves Bute - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41	26 80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	26
Refuse Charges Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 2,589	26 80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	26
Collection Pate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 2,589	80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	
Recycling Charge	80 210 407 2,767 6.9%	
Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 2,589	210 407 2,767 6.9%	
Annual % change	2,767 6.9%	210
Annual % change 2.3% Annual \$ change \$ 57 \$ Example: A residential property in Kirwee Actual 2018/2019 201	6.9%	407
Annual \$ change \$ 57		2,769
Annual \$ change \$ 57		7.0%
Example: A residential property in Kirwee		\$ 181
Actual 2018/2019 201		
Capital valuation	1.70	Angual
Capital valuation 585,000 58 General Rates 502 204 UAGC 235 7 Transportation Rate - 235 Canterbury Museum Levy 31 1 Large Scale Park Rate - 235 Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormw ater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Pantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserve Rate - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 210 2,586 Annual % change 7.4% Annual % cha	LTP 9/2020	Annual Plan 2019/2020
General Rates 502 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate - Canterbury Museum Levy 31 Large Scale Park Rate - Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormw ater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserve Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges Collection Rate 21 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000 28 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate	.,	
UAGC 235 Transportation Pate - Canterbury Museum Levy 31 Large Scale Park Rate - Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormwater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Pantiation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Rate - Water Pace Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 20 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coler	5,000	615,000
UAGC 235 Transportation Pate - Canterbury Museum Levy 31 Large Scale Park Rate - Water Supply Rate 235 Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormwater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Pantiation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Rate - Water Pace Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 20 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coler	F00	522
Transportation Rate	532 249	249
Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Server Are Supply (fully metered supply) Stormw ater Rate Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Reserve Rate Water Race Public Good Rate Collection Rate Refuse Charges Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 2586 Annual % change Arnual \$ change X-4% Annual \$ change Annual \$ change Capital valuation 255,000 25 General Rates UAGC 235 Transportation Rate 235 Transportation Rate 235 Transportation Rate 236 89 240 252 252 265 27 285 286 297 298 298 298 298 298 298 298	-	-
Water Supply Rate 235 Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormw ater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Pantiation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Pate - Water Pace Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 2,586 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change 7.4% Annual \$ change Actual 2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000 25 25 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	31	31
Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173 Stormwater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves Rate - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 Capital valuation 255,000 25 25 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	-	-
Stormw ater Rate 89 Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserve Rate - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 Capital valuation 255,000 28 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	244 180	244 180
Swimming Pool Rate 122 Library Rate 190 McHughs Pantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserves DWR 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 20 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$change 7.4% Annual \$change Actual Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Capital valuation 255,000 Capital valuation 255,000 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	94	94
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate - Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate - Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserve Rate - Water Pace Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 Capital valuation 255,000 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	124	124
Reserve Pavilion Upgrade Rate	225	225
Community Centre DWR 100 Recreation Reserves DWR 125 Recreation Reserve Rate - Water Race Public Good Rate 20 Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Capital valuation 255,000 25 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	-	-
Recreation Reserves DWR	175	- 175
Recreation Reserve Rate	130	130
Community Board Rate 41 Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 80 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 Capital valuation 255,000 25 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	-	-
Refuse Charges 26 Collection Rate 26 Recycling Charge 80 Organic Wheelie Bin 210 240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 Capital valuation 255,000 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	22	22
Collection Pate	42	44
Recycling Charge	26	26
240 Litre Wheelie Bin 407 2,586 2,586 Annual % change 7,4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 Capital valuation 255,000 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	80	80
2,586	210	210
Annual % change 7.4% Annual \$ change \$ 178 \$ Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000 28 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	407	407
Annual \$ change \$ 178 Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge Actual 2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000 25 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	2,771	2,763
Example: A residential property in Lake Coleridge	7.2%	6.9%
Actual 2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000	186	\$ 178
Actual 2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000		
2018/2019 201 Capital valuation 255,000 25 General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	LTP	Annual Plan
General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	9/2020	2019/2020
General Rates 219 UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	F 65	
UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	5,000	270,000
UAGC 235 Transportation Rate -	232	229
	249	249
Canterbury Museum Levy 31	-	-
Lavas Casla Park Pata	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate - Water Supply Rate 235	-	235
Metered water supply (fully metered supply) 173	235	180
Sw imming Pool Rate 43	235 180	44
Sew erage Rate 542	180 44	542
Stormw ater Rate 89 Refuse Rate 79	180 44 542	94 121
Library Rate 190	180 44 542 94	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate -	180 44 542	-
Community Centre DWR 100	180 44 542 94 121	175
Recreation Reserves DWR 125	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175	
Community Board Rate 41 Water Race Public Good Rate 20	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175 130	130
Community Centre Rate -	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175 130 42	130 44
2,122	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175 130	130
	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175 130 42	130 44
Annual % change 7.0% Annual \$ change \$ 140 \$	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175 130 42 22 -	130 44 22 - 2,321
Annual \$ change \$ 140 \$	180 44 542 94 121 225 - 175 130 42 22	130 44 22

	Actual	LTP	
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	405,000	405,000	430,000
General Rates	347	368	365
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-		-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate	235	-	-
Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply)		244 180	244 180
Sew erage Rate	542	542	542
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR	100 125	175 130	175 130
Recreation Reserve Rate	125	130	-
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	80 210	80 210	80 210
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
2.0 Euro Vincono Em	2,932	3,107	3,104
A 10/	10.00/	0.00/	F 00/
Annual % change Annual \$ change	10.0% \$ 266	6.0% \$ 176	5.9% \$ 173
Allidai y Change	ψ 200	Ψ 170	ψ 173
Example: A residential property in Linc			
	Actual 2018/2019	LTP 2019/2020	Annual Plar 2019/2020
	2010/2010	2010/2020	2010/2020
Capital valuation	675,000	675,000	675,000
General Rates	579	614	572
UAGC	235	249	573 249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply) Sew erage Rate	173 542	180 542	180 542
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserve Rate	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate	-		
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
L2 River (Class F)	25	25	29
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
	3,188	3,378	3,341
Annual % change	(0.1%)	5.9%	4.8%
Annual \$ change	\$ (3)		
Example: A rural property in Malvern W	Actual	∌) LTP	Annual Plai
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Oit	0.070.000	0.070.000	0.000.000
Capital valuation	3,270,000	3,270,000	3,900,000
General Rates	2,805	2,973	3,311
UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate Swimming Pool Rate	174	- 177	177
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Water supply rate	7,254	7,542	7,542
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate Recreation Reserve Rate			-
Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	98	98	104
Recycling Charge	320	320	320
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407 11,800	407 12,391	407 12,737
	11,000	12,391	12,131
Annual % change	3.9%	5.0%	7.9%

	Actual		Annual Plai 2019/2020
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	648,000	648,000	660,000
General Rates	556	589	560
JAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate		-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate	235	244	- 244
Nater Supply Rate Vetered water supply (fully metered supply)	173	180	180
Sew erage Rate	542	542	542
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR	100 125	175 130	175 130
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre Rate			
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges	26	26	26
Collection Rate Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
	3,141	3,328	3,299
Annual % change	7.6%	6.0%	5.0%
Annual \$ change	\$ 222	\$ 188	\$ 159
Example: A residential property in Raka		LTP	Annual Pla
	Actual 2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/202
	2010/2010	2010/2020	2010/202
Capital valuation	315,000	315,000	295,000
2 15	070	000	050
General Rates JAGC	270 235	286 249	250 249
Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
arge Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered water supply (fully metered supply)	173	180	180
Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate	43 190	44 225	225 225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR Refuse Charges	125	130	130
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80	80	80
80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136	136	136
	1,753	1,922	1,886
Annual % change	19.3%	9.7%	7.6%
Annual \$ change	\$ 283	\$ 170	\$ 134
. 0			·
Example: A lifestyle property near Rolle			
	Actual 2018/2019	LTP 2019/2020	Annual Pla 2019/202
	2010/2019	2019/2020	2019/202
Capital valuation	590,000	590,000	650,000
General Rates	506	536	552
JAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy	- 31	- 31	- 31
Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Swimming Pool Rate	174	177	177
Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate		-	-
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80 1,487	80 1,651	1,66
	1,407	1,001	1,00
	0.00/	11.0%	12.1%
Annual % change	2.6%	11.070	,

Capital valuation General Rates UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Pate Stormw ater Rate Stormw ater Rate Water Race Public Good Rate	Actual 2018/2019 640,000 549 235 - 31 - 235 173 542	LTP 2019/2020 640,000 582 249 - 31	Annual Plan 2019/2020 665,000 565 249 - 31	Capital valuation General Rates UAGC	Actual 2018/2019 77,000 66 235		Annual Plan 2019/2020 77,000 65 249
General Rates UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered water supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	549 235 - 31 - 235 () 173	582 249 - 31	565 249	General Rates UAGC	66	70	65
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormw ater Rate	235 - 31 - 235 173	249 - 31 -	249	UAGC			
UAGC Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate	235 - 31 - 235 173	249 - 31 -	249	UAGC			
Transportation Rate Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Pantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	- 31 - 235 () 173	- 31 -	-		235	249	249
Canterbury Museum Levy Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Metered water supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	- 235 () 173	-	- 21				
Large Scale Park Rate Water Supply Rate Water Supply Rate Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Pantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormunity Centre Rate Stormunity Centre Rate Stormunity Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	- 235 () 173	-	21	Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	173	-	31	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	173		-	Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	173	244	244	Land Drainage L2 River (Class F)	3	3	3
Sew erage Rate Sw imming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate		180	180	Swimming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Swimming Pool Rate Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	342	542	542	Library Rate	190	225	225
Library Rate McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	174	177	177	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	100	-	LLO
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate				· ·	100		175
Community Centre DWR Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	190	225	225	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	-	-	-	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Recreation Reserves Rate Community Centre Rate Stormwater Rate	100	175	175	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Community Centre Rate Stormw ater Rate	125	130	130	Refuse Charges			
Stormw ater Rate	-	-	-	Collection Rate	26	26	26
Stormw ater Rate			-		918	1,055	1,050
	89	94	94				
Water race rubiic Good rate	20	22	22	Annual % change	33.3%	14.9%	14.4%
Defuse Charges	20			Annual \$ change		\$ 137	
Refuse Charges	00	00	00	Allitual & change	ψ 250	ψ 157	ψ 132
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Francisco A vanidantial necessita Obst	4:-1-1		
Recycling Charge	80	80	80	Example: A residential property in Shef			
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210		Actual	LTP	
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407		2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
	3,186	3,374	3,357				
	-,	-,-	-,	Capital valuation	345,000	345,000	370,000
Annual % change	3.2%	5.9%	5.4%				
Annual \$ change	\$ 98	\$ 189	\$ 172	General Rates	296	314	314
· ····································		•	*	UAGC	235	249	249
Example: A commercial property in Ro	llecton			Transportation Rate			
Example: A commercial property in the		LTP	Annual Dian	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
	Actual			•	31	31	31
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020	Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
				Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Capital valuation	2,450,000	2,450,000	2,790,000	Metered water supply (fully metered supply)	173	180	180
				Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
General Rates	2,101	2,227	2,369	Library Rate	190	225	225
UAGC	235	249	249	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Transportation Rate	-		-	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
-		225	225	Community Centre Rate	120	100	100
Library Rate	190			-		-	-
Sew erage Rate	542	542	542	Recreational Reserve Rate		-	-
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94	Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22	Refuse Charges			
Refuse Charges				Collection Rate	26	26	26
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Recycling Charge	80	80	80	Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
riecycling Grange					407	407	407
	3,549	3,740	3,882	240 Litre Wheelie Bin			
Annual % change	7.6%	5.4%	9.4%		2,291	2,459	2,461
Annual \$ change	\$ 250	\$ 191		Annual % change	7.3%	7.4%	7.4%
Amidal & Orlange	Ψ 200	ψ 101	φ 000	Annual \$ change	\$ 156	\$ 169	\$ 171
Example: A rural property in Selwyn C	entral (West I	Melton)		/ IIIIda	ψ .00	ψ 100	Ψ
	Actual			Example: A residential property in Sout	•		
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020		Actual 2018/2019		Annual Plan 2019/2020
Capital valuation	5,850,000	5,850,000	6,610,000	2 5 1 1 1			
General Rates	E 047	E 010	E C10	Capital valuation	390,000	390,000	390,000
	5,017	5,318	5,612				
UAGC	235	249	249	General Rates	334	355	331
Transportation Rate	-	-	-	UAGC	235	249	249
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Transportation Rate	-	-	-
Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124	Large Scale Park Rate		-	-
Library Rate	190	225	225	Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	130	-	-			180	180
	-			Metered water supply (fully metered supply)	173		
Water Race Annual Charge	300	318	318	Sew erage Rate	542	542	542
Waterrace Rate - per ha (221 h.a.)	3,757	3,982	3,978	Swimming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Recreational Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Library Rate	190	225	225
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22	Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Refuse Charges	20			Recreation Reserve Rate			
	20	200	26		-	- 0.1	- 0.1
	26	26	26	Stormwater Rate	89	94	94
Collection Rate	80	80	80	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Collection Rate Recycling Charge	210	210	210	Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin		407	407	Collection Rate	26	26	26
Collection Rate Recycling Charge	407			Recycling Charge	80	90	80
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin	407 10,620	11,297	11,587			80	80
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin			11,587				
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin	10,620	11,297		Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	10,620 7.7%	11,297 6.4%	9.1%		210 407	210 407	210 407
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin	10,620	11,297 6.4%	9.1%	Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
Collection Rate Recycling Charge Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin Annual % change	10,620 7.7%	11,297 6.4%	9.1%	Organic Wheelie Bin	210 407	210 407	210 407

Example: A residential property in Spri	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan	Example: A residential property in Tai T	Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020		2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	295,000	295,000	320,000	Capital valuation	645,000	645,000	680,000
General Rates	253	268	272	General Rates	553	586	577
JAGC	235	249	249	UAGC	235	249	249
Transportation Rate				Transportation Rate	200	243	-
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-	Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate	235	244	244	Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered w ater supply (fully metered supply)		180	180		173	180	180
Stormwater Rate	89	94	94	Metered water supply (fully metered supply) Sew erage Rate	542	542	542
Sw imming Pool Rate	43	44	44	-	122	124	124
· ·	190	225	225	Sw imming Pool Rate			
Library Rate	190	225	-	Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	- 475		McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate	- 44	-	-	Recreation Reserve Rate (Rhodes Park)	-	-	-
Community Board Rate	41	42	44	Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22	Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Refuse Charges				Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Refuse Charges			
Recycling Charge	80	80	80	Collection Rate	26	26	26
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210	Recycling Charge	80	80	80
80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136	136	136	Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
	1,987	2,156	2,162	240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
					3,138	3,325	3,316
Annual % change Annual \$ change	9.2% \$ 168	8.5% \$ 170	8.8% \$ 176	Annual % change	0.9%	6.0%	5.7%
-		ψ 170	ψ 170	Annual \$ change	\$ 27	\$ 188	\$ 179
Example: A residential property in Sprii		LTP	Annual Plan	Example: A residential property in Wes	t Melton		
	Actual 2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020		Actual 2018/2019	LTP 2019/2020	Annual Plan 2019/2020
Capital valuation	465,000	465,000	475,000				
General Rates	399	423	403	Capital valuation	710,000	710,000	720,000
UAGC	235	249	249	General Rates	609	645	611
Transportation Rate	200	243	249	UAGC	235	249	249
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Transportation Rate	-	-	-
•	31	31	31	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Large Scale Park Rate	235	244	244	Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Water Supply Rate		180	180	Water Supply Rate	235	244	244
Metered water supply (fully metered supply)				Metered water supply (fully metered supply)	173	180	180
Sew erage Rate	542	542	542	Sew erage Rate	542	542	542
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124	Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124
Library Rate	190	225	225		190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Library Rate	190	225	225
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	100	175	175
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130	Community Centre DWR			
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate	-	-	-	Recreation Reserves Rate	-	-	-
Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94	Community Centre Rate	-	-	-
L2 River (Class C)				Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
Refuse Charges				Refuse Charges			
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Collection Rate	26	26	26
Recycling Charge	80	80	80	Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210	Organic Wheelie Bin	210	210	210
240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407	240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407	407	407
	2,984	3,162	3,142		3,194	3,384	3,350
Annual % change	7.0%	6.0%	5.3%	Annual % change	1.2%	6.0%	4.9%
Annual \$ change	\$ 195	\$ 179	\$ 159	Annual \$ change		\$ 191	\$ 157
Example: A rural property in Springs W		•		Example: A residential property in Whit	ecliffs Actual	LTP	Annual Plan
	Actual 2018/2019	LTP 2019/2020	Annual Plan 2019/2020		2018/2019	2019/2020	2019/2020
Capital valuation	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,475,000	Capital valuation	300,000	300,000	330,000
·	, ,			General Rates	257	273	280
General Rates	1,201	1,273	1,252	UAGC	235	2/3	249
UAGC	235	249	249	Transportation Rate	-	-	
Transportation Rate	-	-	-	Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31
Canterbury Museum Levy	31	31	31	Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-
Large Scale Park Rate	-	-	-	Water Supply Rate	403	419	419
Sw imming Pool Rate	122	124	124	Sw imming Pool Rate	43	44	44
Library Rate	190	225	225	Library Rate	190	225	225
McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	McHughs Plantation Reserve Rate	150	223	-
Community Centre DWR	100	175	175		100	175	
Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130	Community Centre DWR	100	175	175
Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	-	Recreation Reserves DWR	125	130	130
Community Centre Rate		-	-	Recreation Reserve Rate	-	-	
Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22	Community Centre Rate	-		-
Refuse Charges				Community Board Rate	41	42	44
Collection Rate	26	26	26	Stormw ater Rate	89	94	94
Recycling Charge	80	80	80	Water Race Public Good Rate	20	22	22
	210	210	210	Refuse Charges			
Organic Wheelie Bin		407	407	Collection Rate	26	26	26
Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin				Recycling Charge	80	80	80
Organic Wheelie Bin 240 Litre Wheelie Bin	407 2 747			riceyoling ondige	00	00	00
	2,747	2,952	2,931	80 Litre Wheelie Bin	136	136	136
240 Litre Wheelie Bin							
	2,747	2,952 7.5%	2,931 6.7%		136	136	136

Schedule of chargeable costs for Environmental Services

The planning charges listed below are required to be adopted by special order or special consultative procedure. The long term plan is such a procedure. Accordingly, the Council reviewed its charges and included them in the draft Long Term Plan for public consultation.

- 1. All fees are fixed fees, unless stated as deposits and charged at time and cost (T/C).
- 2. All fees are inclusive of GST (unless otherwise stated).
- 3. The Resource Management Act 1991 is referred to as the RMA.
- 4. The District Plan is referred to as the DP.
- 5. Selwyn District Council reserves the right under s36AAB (2) of the Resource Management Act to not perform the action to which the charge relates until the charge has been paid to it in full. If a hearing is cancelled or postponed due to the non-payment of a charge, the applicant will be charged for any costs that may arise from that cancellation or postponement.

Resource Consents	
Preparing or signing Certificates, Authorities and other documents which do not require a resolution of Council (and not listed elsewhere) including:	
· Signing/sealing survey plans – Section 223/224 RMA	\$260 minimum fee at Section 224 stage (for Section 223 and Section 224)
· Subdivision Compliance Certificate – Section 226 RMA	\$410
· Preparation of Consent Notices	\$130
· Removal of bonds or caveats	\$130
· Encumbrance Administration	\$130
Preparing or signing certificates, authorities and other documents requiring a resolution of Council, (and not listed elsewhere) including: Approval of easements and right of way Section 321 notices - Local Government Act Revocation of easement Cancellation building line restriction	\$260 per item
Land Information Memorandum	\$205
Overseas Investment Commission Certificate	\$255
General planning advice	Charged at Council's discretion.
Officer's time / site inspection	Time and cost.
Consultant's advice / legal advice	At cost.
Pre-lodgement meetings	First hour free - \$100 per hour thereafter.
Resource consent for a non-compliant fence	\$500 deposit (T/C)
Deemed permitted boundary activities	\$400 fixed fee
Deemed permitted activity – marginal or temporary non- compliance	\$1,000 deposit (T/C)
Relocated buildings	\$765 fixed fee
Other non-notified resource consents ² Land Use Subdivision (refer below).	\$1,000 deposit (T/C)

Notified Resource Consents – Affected Parties Identified and Not All Approvals Obtained ⁴ or public notification Land use	\$5,000 deposit (T/C) upfront; or Staged deposits: \$1,000 at lodgement plus
Subdivision (refer below)	\$4,000 if proceed to hearing

Note: If the cost of a hearing is likely to exceed \$10,000 as calculated by the Selwyn District Council in accordance with the information contained in the application, the number of submitters involved, and the likely length of the hearing, then the applicant shall pay 50% of the estimated hearing cost prior to the commencement of the hearing (in addition to the above deposits). A hearing shall not be held unless the 50% charge is paid.

Residential subdivision

(includes rural residential zones living 3 and subdivision in business zones) Please note that these fees apply to non-notified and notified applications.

1-10 lots	\$2,000 deposit incorporating: \$500 fixed fee for engineering \$1,500 minimum fee for planning
11-20 lots	\$3,000 deposit incorporating: \$1,000 fixed fee for engineering \$2,000 minimum fee for planning
21 plus lots	\$5,000 deposit incorporating: \$2,000 fixed fee for engineering \$3,000 minimum fee for planning

- If the time spent by the planner exceeds the minimum fee, the additional fee will be on-charged to the applicant.
- The above fees include all work undertaken up to and including issue of subdivision consent.
- Post issue of subdivision consent engineering plan approval and inspections are then charged out on a time and cost basis at \$120 per hour.

Section 223 and S224 costs are additional to the above.

Rural Subdivisions

Please note that these fees apply to non-notified and notified applications.

1-5 lots	\$2,000 deposit incorporating: \$500 fixed fee for engineering \$1,500 minimum fee for planning
6 plus lots	\$3,000 deposit incorporating: \$1,000 fixed fee for engineering \$2,000 minimum fee for planning

- If the time spent by the planner exceeds the minimum fee, the additional fee will be on-charged to the applicant.
- The above fees include all work undertaken up to and including issue of subdivision consent.
- · Post issue of subdivision consent engineering plan approval and inspections are then charged out on a time and cost basis at \$120 per hour.
- Section 223 and S224 costs are additional to the above.

Boundary adjustment	\$1,000 deposit (T/C)	
Certificate of Compliance - Section 139 RMA	\$1000 deposit (T/C)	
Existing use Extension of Time – Section 10(2) RMA ²	\$1,000 deposit (T/C)	
Certificate of Existing Use – Section 139A RMA ²	\$1,000 deposit (T/C)	
Change, Review or Cancellation of Consent Conditions – Section 127 or 128 RMA		
· Non-notified	\$1,000, deposit (T/C)	

· Notified	\$5,000 deposit (T/C) upfront; or Staged deposits: \$1,000 at lodgement plus \$4,000 if proceed to hearing				
Extension of Time/Cancellation of Consent Section 125 or 126 RMA					
 No hearing required Hearing required 	\$1,000 deposit (T/C) \$5,000 deposit (T/C) upfront; or Staged deposits: \$1,000 at lodgement plus \$4,000 if proceed to hearing				
Designations					
Outline Plan Approval ³	\$360 fixed fee				
Outline Plan Approval ^{&4}	\$1,000 deposit (T/C)				
Outline Plan Waiver ⁵	\$150 fixed fee				
Or alternatively this may be waivered at the time of building consent and charged against the building consent at time and cost.					
Notice of Requirement or Alteration – Section 168,168A or 181 RMA ⁴	\$2,000 deposit (T/C)				
Minor change – Section 181(3) RMA ⁶	\$750 deposit (T/C)				
Removal or partial removal – Section 182 RMA	\$255 deposit (T/C)				
Extension of Time – Section 184 & 184A RMA	\$255 deposit (T/C)				
Heritage orders					
Notice of Requirement – Section 189, 190 & 191 RMA ⁶	\$2,000 deposit (T/C)				
Withdrawal of Requirement – Section 189(5) RMA ⁶	\$255 deposit (T/C)				
Plan change request					
Plan Change Request	\$10,000 deposit (T/C)				
Monitoring					
Basic (desktop)	\$75				
Standard (1 inspection)	\$150				
Specialised (>2 inspection)	\$300				
Time and Cost basis	\$150 per hour				
These monitoring fees are included in the price of fixed fee conser resource consent that requires additional monitoring due to non-cocharged additional monitoring fees on a time and cost basis.					
Landscape plan approval – general ⁷	\$30				
Landscape plan approval – specific ⁸	\$75				

General Planning costs	
Access/vehicle crossing inspections	\$90 per lot
Setting up of a Bond including: For payment of financial contributions Conditions on resource consents	At cost
Hearing	2 Councillors
Hearing Commissioner's charges	At cost
Plus officers charged at rates set under 'Officer's Time' where hearings advisors required.	
· 3 Councillors	\$260 per hour per panel
2 Councillors and External Commissioner acting as Chairperson	\$160 per hour per panel member plus Commissioner at cost
(This fee applies when Council has made the decision to appoint a	an External Commissioner).
· External Commissioner	At cost
(This fee applies when Council has made the decision to appoint a	an External Commissioner).
External Commissioner at the applicant's request.	At cost
For any significant hearing lasting more than three days, the Coun regardless of whether the Council made the decision to appoint are	
Officer time (per hour):	
Planning Manager/Team Leader/Senior Planner	\$165
· Other Planners	\$145
Administration Staff	\$90
Engineering - Road, Water and Wastewater, Reserves and Property acquisitions:	\$120
Consultants including external peer reviews / assessments commissioned by Council i.e. traffic, engineering, urban design, landscape, noise, contaminated land etc and external consultant processing costs	At cost
Legal Advice	At cost
· Certificates of Compliance (Sale of Liquor)	\$115
· Hard copy of District Plan	At actual cost

- 1. If the processing of your Section 223 & Section 224 exceeds \$260 you will be charged at time and cost. Please discuss at time of application.
- 2. If the actual cost of processing the resource consent is more than \$50 greater or less than the deposit amount, the Council will refund the additional fees paid, or invoice the outstanding amount.
- 3. Grade 1 outline plan = approval plans for accessory buildings or structures or relocation buildings within the site, provided that the bulk and location of the building complies with the District Plan rules for a permitted activity.
- 4. Grade 2 outline plan = all other outline plans.
- 5. Outline Plan waiver fee waivers are for small inconsequential building works such as internal alterations to buildings etc.
- 6. If the processing of your Designation exceeds \$750, you will be charged at time and cost.
- 7. Landscape Plan general = landscape plans where landscaping is required as a condition of consent, but no specific species or design requirements are specified in the District Plan.
- 8. Landscape Plan specific = landscape plans where specific species or designs may or may not be used in accordance with the provisions of the District Plan.

Building	
Project Information Memorandum (PIM) only	\$250
Solid Fuel Heater Application – Freestanding / sewer connection	\$350
Solid Fuel Heater Application – Inbuilt	\$500
If the fee is exceeded by more than 30% the excess time and cost will	l be charged.
Minor Works Application Work with an estimated value of less than \$20,444.	\$680
Covers the likes of small farm buildings, minor additions and alteration historical data and allows for two inspections, no further information relations the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%, the excess time and cost with the fee is exceeded by more than 30%.	equests during processing and no PIM.
Building Consent Application deposit for work with an estimated value over \$20,444	\$1,500
Code Compliance Certificate	Charged on an actual time and cost basis
Certificate of Public Use	\$500 fee for receiving the application. Charged on an actual time and cost basis.
Territorial Authority Discretionary Exemptions (e.g.; marquees, etc.)	\$300 minimum charge, with charges based on actual time and cost
Levies - Building Research Levy (set by The Building Research Levy Act 2004) Building Levy (set by The Building Act 2004) - Accreditation	\$1.00 per \$1,000 value (or part thereof) of building work valued at \$20,444 or more) \$2.01 per \$1,000 value (or part thereof) of building work valued at \$20,444 or more) \$0.25 per \$1,000 value (or part thereof) of building work valued at \$20,444 or more)
Compliance Schedules & Compliance Schedule Statement (including amendments and administration and on-site BWOF auditing)	Charged on an actual time and cost basis
Annual Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOF) renewal fee	\$50.00
Swimming Pools Inspections (fencing of swimming pools inspections are mandatory and must be conducted every 3 years).	\$150 fixed fee (based on 1 hour minimum to conduct inspection and update records).
Certificate of Acceptance	\$1,250 flat fee for receiving the application and issuing a PIM. Processing and inspection charges payable will be calculated in accordance with Section 97 of the Building Act 2004.
Notice to Fix Fee is based on historical data and allows for 2 investigation inspections – 1 to verify the non-compliance and 1 to verify compliance to enable the notice to be lifted, plus associated administration	\$450
Infringement Notices	Maximum fee set by regulation depending on degree of offence.
Section 73 Building Act – Entry on Certificate of Title for land subject to flooding etc. Section 77 Building Act – Building on two or more allotments relates to requirement to hold titles together Section 83 Building Act – Removal of entry Relates to removing a Section 77 entry from titles where the requirement no longer applies	On-charged at cost

	arch to provide information relating to building records thotocopying, postage etc.	Time and cost
Counc	argeable work under the Building Act for carrying out cil's responsibility is charged at actual cost i.e. extensions e, specified intended life, dangerous and insanitary ngs.	Time and cost
- F	onsent Printing Fee Residential Applications Commercial Applications	\$15 \$25
Hourly Ch	arges	
· Buildii	ng Administration Staff	\$85 (per hour)
· Plann	er	\$145 (per hour)
	ng Control Officers spection	\$150 (per hour) \$150
· Engin	eering Fee	\$50
Peer IFire RAcousCertifi	example): ultants Review Reports stic Reports icate of Title Order re & Emergency Design Review Unit	On-charged at cost

Alcohol Licensing

The following fees are established by Regulations 4-13 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 and are reported for information only.

	Application fee range by risk weighting for each premise				
	Very low	Low	Medium	High	Very high
On licence / renewal	\$368.00	\$609.50	\$816.50	\$1,023.50	\$1,207.50
Annual fee [^]	\$161.00	\$391.00	\$632.50	\$1,035.00	\$1,437.50
Off licence / renewal	\$368.00	\$609.50	\$816.50	\$1,023.50	\$1,207.50
Annual fee [^]	\$161.00	\$391.00	\$632.50	\$1,035.00	\$1,437.50
Club licence / renewal	\$368.00	\$609.50	\$816.50	\$1,023.50	\$1,207.50
Annual fee [^]	\$161.00	\$391.00	\$632.50	\$1,035.00	\$1,437.50

Temporary authority	\$296.70
Temporary licence	\$296.70
Manager / renewals	\$316.25
Special licence – small event	\$63.25
Special licence – medium event	\$207.50
Special licence – large event	\$575.00

^Late payments of annual fees will incur a 20% penalty.

Regulatory Health		
Fees and charges based on:		
Hourly rate: \$150 (incl GST)		
Mileage: \$0.85 per/km (incl. GST)		
Food Control Plans (FCP) and National Programmes (NP1, NP2 & NP3 – Food Ac	et 2014	
Note: The registration fee is a separate charge to the verification (audit), monitorin		
Food Control Plans	g and compliance too.	
New Registration (includes annual monitoring and compliance fee of \$75)		
FCP – single site	\$300	
TOF - Single Site	φ300	
FCP registration involving over 1 hour	At cost @ \$150 per hr plus \$75 monitoring and	
	compliance	
New business set up assistance option over 1 hour or pre-opening visit	At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost	
FCP mentoring option	At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost	
(Maximum charge for mentoring is 2 hours)		
Registration Renewals (Includes annual monitoring and compliance fee of \$75)		
FCP single site 12 month renewal	\$300	
FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016		
FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These b of \$75 for monitoring and compliance.		
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These b		
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These b of \$75 for monitoring and compliance.	usinesses are also subject to paying an annual fee	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These b of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration	usinesses are also subject to paying an annual fee	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These b of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance	usinesses are also subject to paying an annual fee	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These b of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance Verification (Audit), Monitoring and Compliance	No fee \$75	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These be of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance Verification (Audit), Monitoring and Compliance FCP single site audit (including close-out up to 15 mins – no revisit)	No fee \$75 \$600 (incl travel cost)	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These be of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance Verification (Audit), Monitoring and Compliance FCP single site audit (including close-out up to 15 mins – no revisit) FCP audit involving over 2 hours	No fee \$75 \$600 (incl travel cost) \$600 (incl travel cost) plus \$150 per hour for time over 2 hours At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These by of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance Verification (Audit), Monitoring and Compliance FCP single site audit (including close-out up to 15 mins – no revisit) FCP audit involving over 2 hours FCP audit close-out over 15 mins	No fee \$75 \$600 (incl travel cost) \$600 (incl travel cost) plus \$150 per hour for time over 2 hours At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These by of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance Verification (Audit), Monitoring and Compliance FCP single site audit (including close-out up to 15 mins - no revisit) FCP audit involving over 2 hours FCP audit close-out over 15 mins National Programmes	No fee \$75 \$600 (incl travel cost) \$600 (incl travel cost) plus \$150 per hour for time over 2 hours At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost	
Important note: Food Control Plans registered prior to 1 March 2016 have a 3 year registration per (audit) is still required at the audit frequency allotted to the food business. These by of \$75 for monitoring and compliance. FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Registration FCP registered prior to 1 March 2016 - Monitoring and compliance Verification (Audit), Monitoring and Compliance FCP single site audit (including close-out up to 15 mins – no revisit) FCP audit involving over 2 hours FCP audit close-out over 15 mins National Programmes New Registration (includes annual monitoring and compliance fee of \$75)	No fee \$75 \$600 (incl travel cost) \$600 (incl travel cost) \$600 (incl travel cost) plus \$150 per hour for time over 2 hours At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost with a cap of \$80	

Verification (should SDC become a Recognised Agency)	
NP1 - one-off check	\$300 (incl travel cost)
NP2 – 3 yearly audit	\$400 (incl travel cost)
NP3 – 2 yearly audit	At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost
Complaints – FCPs and NPs	
Complaint involving issue of "Improvement Notice" by Food Safety Officer	At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost
Exemptions	
Application for exemption	\$150
Assessment of application over 1 hour	At cost @ \$150 per hr plus pro-rata travel cost
Late Payment Fee	
Payments not received after 20 days from invoice	10%
Registered Food Premises – Food Hygiene Regulations 1974	
Change of Ownership/Inspection	\$375 incl travel cost
New Registration (includes site visit/inspection)	\$450incl travel cost
Revisits due to Poor Performance	\$150 per hour (plus pro-rata travel @ cost)
Investigations (if justified)	\$150 per hour (plus pro-rata travel)
Late Payment Fee	10% if paid after 1 July (Annually)
Mobile Food Traders and Hawkers	\$225
Shows and Events	
Shows and Events (New and 12 month licence)	\$450
Other Registered Premises/Licences	
Changes of Ownership Transfer	\$75
Changes of Ownership Inspection (if warranted)	\$150 per hour (plus pro-rata travel at cost)
Funeral Directors	\$300 (includes travel)
Hairdressers	\$225
Camping Grounds	\$300 (Includes travel)
Offensive Trades	\$225 (Beyond 1.5 hour @ \$150 per hour)
Revisits due to Poor Performance	\$150 per hour plus pro-rata travel at cost
Investigations (if justified)	\$150 per hour plus pro-rata travel at cost
Investigations (if justified) Amusement Devices (set by statute): (Note: The fees are subject to change by	
Amusement Devices (set by statute): (Note: The fees are subject to change by	Worksafe NZ)

Public Health	
High Risk (e.g. Methamphetamine contaminated site/premises)	\$150 per hour plus pro-rata travel at cost) Note: Clean-up is charged as per actual cost.
Hazardous Substances - HSNO	
Monitoring and enforcement required (pursuant to section 97 of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996)	\$150 per hour (plus pro-rata travel at cost)
Bylaw Permits	
Permit for Public Place Trader (per year)	\$175
Outdoor Dining Facilities	\$175
Other Commercial Activities (e.g. busking, free standing signs, fitness boot camps)	\$175
The Council reserves the right to charge an occupancy fee for the use of public land for commercial purposes. This charge will be as determined by the Property and Commercial Manager based on the size, duration, location and nature of the activity.	

Events

No fees are payable for event authorisations, although the Council at its discretion may charge for venue hire or rental fees and may require a bond to cover the potential costs of property damage caused by the event.

Dog Registration Fees

The following dog registration fees apply for the 2019/20 year (all fees GST inclusive).	1st dog 2nd and subsequent dogs	\$40 \$30
Fee for payment after 31st July 2019	\$55 for the first dog and \$40 for every subsequent dog.	

Fees for part of the registration year are as follows:

(All dogs aged 3 months and over must be registered with the exception of certified disability dogs).

Month that dog turns 3 months of age	Only 1 dog owned	For each other dog owned
July	\$40.00	\$30.00
August	\$36.60	\$27.50
September	\$33.30	\$25.00
October	\$30.00	\$22.50
November	\$26.60	\$20.00
December	\$23.30	\$17.50
January	\$20.00	\$15.000
February	\$16.70	\$12.50
March	\$14.50	\$10.00
April	\$10.00	\$7.50
May	\$6.70	\$5.00
June	\$3.30	\$2.50
(Fees will be waived for Certified Disability Dogs).		

Dogs 14 years and older which have been consecutively registered and compliant with all registration and bylaw requirements over the last 10 years will receive a registration fee rebate of \$30.00.

Tag, Collar, Seizure and Micro chipping Fees (inclusive of GST)		
Replacement Dog Tag	\$5	
Dog Collar (Small)	\$9	
Dog Collar (Medium)	\$10	
Dog Collar (Large)	\$11	
Seizure Fee	\$50	
Micro chipping of dogs where dog is not classified as dangerous or menacing and is not being registered for the first time after 1 July 2007. Dogs to be presented at Council Service Centres at prescribed time.	Free of Charge	
Micro chipping of Dogs where dog is being registered for the first time having attained the age of 3 months. (Dogs to be presented at Council Service Centres at prescribed time – applicable to dogs micro chipped by Council staff only). Note that farm working dogs are not legally required to be micro chipped.	Free of Charge	
Impounding Fees	\$70 for first impoundment \$96 for the second impoundment \$162 for the third impoundment	
Additional Charges	\$30 per day thereafter administration	/sustenance fee.
Licence Under Dog Control By-law		
Licence Application Fee	\$100	

Stock Impounding		
The fees associated with the impounding of stock are:		
	Per Animal	
	Sheep	\$10
	Cattle	\$56
	Horse	\$56
	Goat	\$56
	Mule/Donkey	\$56
	Pig	\$56
	Other animals	Up to \$56
Feeding (day or part day):		
	Per Animal	
	Sheep or Goat	\$5 per head
	Other stock	\$15 per head
Driving and cartage costs	Actual costs	
Advertising costs	\$90	
Time	\$37 per hour	
Mileage	\$0.72 (per km)	

Pines Resource Recovery Park charges

	2019/20
Minimum waste or organic tipping fee	\$5.00
Residual waste (rubbish)	\$242.00 per tonne
Garden and food waste (organic)	\$107.00 per tonne
Clean fill	\$52.00 per tonne
TVs	\$4.50 per flat screen TV
	\$10.00 per CRT TV
All other E-Waste (computers, printers, phones, cameras, stereos, cables)	No charge (household volumes only)
Tyres	\$3.00 per car / motorbike tyre (\$6.00 if rim is still attached)
	\$5.00 per 4WD tyre
	\$8.00 per light truck tyre
	\$15.00 per heavy truck tyre
	\$51.00 per tractor tyre
Child car seats	\$15.00 per seat
Hazardous waste (cleaning agents, garden chemicals, fluoro tubes, batteries, used oil, paints, LPG cylinders)	No charge (household volumes only)

Recyclables – no charge for approved recyclable materials provided that they are sorted and placed in the correct containers.

We accept the material below for recycling free of charge

- White ware and scrap metal
- Glass bottles and jars (lids in rubbish)
- Plastic bottles and containers 1-7 (lids in rubbish)
- Steel tins and aluminium cans
- Polystyrene
- Cardboard (flattened)
- Paper, newspaper and magazines
- Clothing

Wheelie Bin Re-Issue charges

There is no wheelie bin delivery charge for new houses, new owners, or for households changing from a 240 litre rubbish wheelie bin to an 80 litre wheelie bin.

Households changing from an 80 litre to a 240 litre rubbish wheelie bin within two years of receiving their 80 litre wheelie bin will be charged \$65.00 (including GST) for bin delivery.

To discourage repeated seasonal issue and return of organic wheelie bins, no rates refund is given for organic bins returned during the financial year. In addition, households requesting and receiving a 240 litre organic wheelie bin within two years of having returned an organic bin will be charged \$65.00 (including GST) for bin delivery.

Refuse bag charge

There are rubbish bags available for purchase as an alternative to the Council issued wheelie bins. The charge for refuse bags are \$2.50 (including GST) per bag.

Burial fees & charges

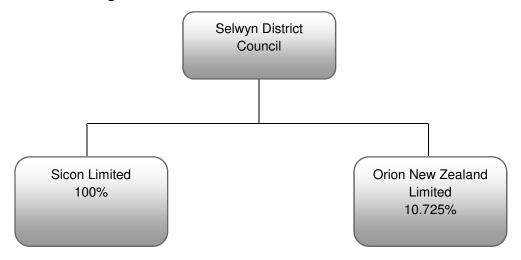
	2019/20
Plot purchase	
Single plot (single or double depth)	\$1,370.00
Side by side plots	\$2,739.00
Ash or child plot	\$546.00
Additional fees	
Out of District fee	\$546.00
Interments with less than eight working hours' notice	\$319.00
Breaking of concrete	\$160.00
Lowering device	\$112.00
Memorial permit	
New headstone	\$81.00
Additions / alterations	\$36.00
Interment fees	
Stillbirth	\$nil
Up to one year	\$409.00
One year to nine years	\$683.00
Ten years and over	
Single depth	\$1,231.00
Double depth	\$1,412.00
Ashes	\$209.00
Disinterment	
Over 12 months	\$1,162.50
Within 12 months	\$1,659.00
Ashes	\$290.10
Reinterment	
Over 12 months	\$1,277.00
Within 12 months	\$1,825.00
Ashes	\$319.00

Schedule of Development Contributions from 1 July 2019

	Development Contribution per HUE (plus GST)
Water	
Prebbleton	\$4,116
Rolleston	\$2,009
Southbridge	\$6,864
Lincoln	\$1,831
Darfield	\$7,343
Kirwee	\$2,733
Leeston	\$1,448
Sewerage	
Tai Tapu	Assessed on application.
Eastern Selwyn Sewerage Scheme	\$5,244
Ellesmere Sewerage Scheme	\$10,549
Stormwater	
Lincoln	\$5,296
Roading	
Eastern Selwyn Development Area	\$1,769
Rest of District	\$701
Lincoln ODP4	\$10,092
Lowes Road ODP Area: North High	\$22,577
Lowes Road ODP Area: North Medium	\$15,843
Lowes Road ODP Area: North Low	\$5,132
Lowes Road ODP Area: Fairhurst High	\$21,860
Lowes Road ODP Area: Fairhurst Low	\$8,280
Lowes Road ODP Area: Jozecom High	\$20,314
Lowes Road ODP Area: Jozecom Low	\$10,047
Reserves	
Ellesmere Ward	\$4,867
Selwyn Central	\$11,366
Malvern	\$3,756
Springs	\$10,647

See the Development Contributions Policy on the Council's website for full details of development contributions payable. www.selwyn.govt.nz

Council Controlled Organisations



Community Trusts Administered by the Council:

- · Central Plains Water Trust
- · Tramway Reserve Trust
- Selwyn District Charitable Trust

Sicon Limited

Relationship to the Council

The Council exercises influence on the Board through appointment of Company Directors and through approval of its annual Statement of Intent.

Nature and scope of the companies

Sicon Limited are suppliers of asset management, maintenance and construction services. Consistent with its objective, the Companies will pursue activities designed to ensure the efficient and prudent utilisation of its capital assets and human resources.

Objective

To operate as a successful, profitable, growth focused contracting business and follow these key principles which are central to its business strategy:

- Commitment to quality
- Commitment to its shareholders
- · Commitment to Selwyn district
- Commitment to its people
- Commitment to health and safety
- · Commitment to the environment
- Commitment to future growth.

Key performance targets

The Companies performance targets for the year ending 30 June 2020 are set out below.

	Target
Return after tax to opening shareholder funds	8%
To maintain ISO 9001:2008 Quality Standard Certification To maintain ACC WSMP Certification to Tertiary Level	
Staff retention	75%
Training and development	1.5% of payroll costs

Selwyn District Charitable Trust

Relationship to the Council

The Selwyn District Charitable Trust is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) of the Council.

Nature and scope of activities

The Trust receives funds in the form of charitable donations and makes them available for the charitable activities of the Council.

Key performance targets

The Trust's performance targets for the year ending 30 June 2020 are set out below.

- The Trust aims to distribute all the funds it receives in the year of receipt.
- The Trust aims to achieve investment returns in line with those achieved by the Council.

Orion New Zealand Limited

Relationship to the Council

Selwyn District Council has a 10.725% shareholding in Orion New Zealand Limited.

The shareholders exercise influence on the Company through the negotiation of the annual Statement of Intent and through the appointment of 1 Director to the Board of Orion.

Nature and scope of the company

Orion's activities are to:

- Construct and maintain a reliable and secure electricity distribution network in the Christchurch and Central Canterbury region.
- Provide efficient processes that support competition amongst electricity retailers and generators.
- Seek investment / acquisition opportunities in the infrastructure and energy sectors.
- Manage, grow and if appropriate, realise other subsidiary and associate company interests.

Objective

To operate as a successful business and provide shareholders with appropriate returns on their investments and pursue strategies that aim to ensure Orion's long-term success as a business.

2.3

0.9

Key performance targets

The Company's performance targets for the year ending 31 March 2020 are set out below.

Financial performance targets

Region B Overall

	Target
Network delivery revenue Profit after tax Profit after tax / average shareholders' equity	\$244m \$42m 6.3%
Fully imputed dividends	\$47m
Debt to debt plus equity ratio Equity to total assets ratio	33% 55%
Network reliability targets	
	Target
Reliability – Orion network interruptions only: Duration of supply interruptions in minutes per year per connected customer (SAIDI)	
Region ARegion BOverall	22 357 73
Number of supply interruptions per year per connected customer (SAIFI)	
- Region A	0.6

Central Plains Water Trust

Relationship to the Council

Central Plains Water Trust is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO), jointly controlled by the Selwyn District Council (50%) and the Christchurch City Council (50%). The Council exercises significant influence over the activities of the Trust through its ability to appoint the trustees.

Nature and scope of activities

Central Plains Water Trust is a trust for the benefit of present and future generations of Christchurch City and Selwyn District residents.

The Trust holds all necessary resource consents obtained by Central Plains Water Limited.

Objectives

The Council recognises a major regional economic benefit in managing the water resource in the Central Canterbury Plains, including significant employment creation. The Council also wishes to be involved to ensure its own infrastructure will not be adversely affected by any proposed scheme.

Key performance targets

The Trust's performance targets for the year ending 30 June 2020 are set out below.

- Develop methods to effectively monitor the performance of CPWL in constructing, commissioning and operating the Scheme, and communicate the results to the public.
- To consult, and develop scheme recreational opportunities for the headrace canal and its margins and establish and support the Environmental Management Fund.
- To establish and support the Community Liaison Group in its ongoing functions.
- To design and use the Trust's website effectively to provide information to assist in fulfilling its education and public information objectives.
- The Trustees' will prepare an annual budget by 30 June and will report the financial results.

Tramway Reserve Trust

Relationship to the Council

Tramway Reserve Trust is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) of the Council.

Nature and scope of activities

Tramway Reserve, at the end of Tramway Reserve Road, will be subject to restoration and enhancement to be led by the Tramway Reserve Trust. The restoration project was agreed as mitigation for the past and on-going use of Tramway Reserve Drain for waste water management. The Trust was established as part of that agreement between Ngai Tahu and the Council as a condition of the upgraded Leeston (Ellesmere) Sewerage Treatment site.

Key performance targets

The Trust's performance targets for the year ending 30 June 2020 are set out below.

The Trust will continue work towards returning the Tramway Reserve waterway to its natural state and facilitating public access.

Council information

Mayor and Councillors contact details

Mayor		Deputy Mayor	
Sam Broughton	(C) 027 223 8345 sam.broughton@selwyn.govt.nz	Malcolm Lyall	(C) 027 433 9964 malcolm.lyall@selwyn.govt.nz
Selwyn Central W	/ard	Springs Ward	
Mark Alexander	(C) 027 526 6388 (H) 03 347 6393 mark.alexander@selwyn.govt.nz	Debra Hasson	(C) 027 435 5055 (H) 03 329 5445 debra.hasson@selwyn.govt.nz
Jeff Bland	(C) 027 399 9206 (H) 03 347 4070 jeff.bland@selwyn.govt.nz	Grant Miller	(C) 027 381 7032 grant.miller@selwyn.govt.nz
Nicole Reid	(C) 027 548 6157 nicole.reid@selwyn.govt.nz		
Craig Watson	(C) 027 807 2097 craig.watson@selwyn.govt.nz		
Malvern Ward		Ellesmere Ward	
John Morten	(C) 027 200 2578 (H) 03 317 9001 john.morten@selwyn.govt.nz	Pat McEvedy	(C) 027 430 3818 pat.mcevedy@selwyn.govt.nz
Bob Mugford	(C) 021 216 5722 bob.mugford@selwyn.govt.nz	Murray Lemon	(C) 027 541 3305 murray.lemon@selwyn.govt.nz

Community Board Members contact details

Malvern Community Board			
Jenny Gallagher	(C) 027 552 7403	Judith Pascoe	(C) 021 152 2900
(Chairperson)	(H) 03 318 1784 jenny.gallagher@selwyn.govt.nz		judith.pascoe@selwyn.govt.nz
Megan Hands	(C) 021 665 160 megan.hands@selwyn.govt.nz	Kerry Pauling	(C) 021 0225 5974 kerry.pauling@selwyn.govt.nz
Karen Meares	(C) 021 147 1824 karen.meares@selwyn.govt.nz		

Where to go for more information

The annual plan is also available at www.selwyn.govt.nz or you can get a copy at any Selwyn District library or service centre

(see list below).

see list delow).		
Customer services		
For general enquiries, assistance and information, telephone (03) 347 2800 or (03) 318 8338		
Website	Selwyn District Council Offices	
www.selwyn.govt.nz	2 Norman Kirk Drive PO Box 90 ROLLESTON 7643	
Service Centres		
Leeston Library / Service Centre 19 Messines Street Private Bag 1 LEESTON Phone: (03) 347 2871	Darfield Library / Service Centre 1 South Terrace DARFIELD 7510 Phone: (03) 318 8338	
Lincoln Library / Service Centre Gerald Street LINCOLN 7608 Phone: (03) 347 2876	Rolleston Library Rolleston Drive ROLLESTON 7614 Phone (03) 347 2880	
Auditors	Bankers	
Audit New Zealand PO Box 2 CHRISTCHURCH 8140 On behalf of the Auditor-General	Westpac PO Box 2721 CHRISTCHURCH 8140	

Solicitors	Sister districts
Buddle Findlay PO Box 322 CHRISTCHURCH 8140	Akitakata City City Offices, Yoshida 791 Yoshida Cho, Hiroshima 731 0592 JAPAN
	Town of Yubetsu Minatomachi 31, Yubetsu-Cho Monbetsu-gun, hokkaido 099 640, JAPAN The Malvern Community Board has been delegated the authority to facilitate relationships with Yubetsu-Cho.
	Shandan County Government North Road No 3 Qingquan Town Shandan County Gansu Province CHINA 734100

Council controlled trading organisations

Council companies

Sicon Limited

(100% owned by Selwyn District Council)

3 South Terrace PO Box 40 DARFIELD 7541

 Phone:
 (03) 318 8320

 Fax:
 (03) 318 8578

 Email:
 sicon@sicon.co.nz

 Website:
 www.sicon.co.nz

Board

Peter Carnahan (Chairperson)

Grant Lovell John Morten Pat McEvedy Steve Grave

Other council organisations

Central Plains Water Trust

(50% owned by Selwyn District Council)

PO Box 90

ROLLESTON 7643

Phone: (03) 347 2800 Fax: (04) 347 2799

Trustees

Denis O'Rourke (Chairperson)

Doug Catherwood Richard Davison Viv Smart Olive Webb

